



REPUBLIC OF KENYA



AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK GROUP

**MINISTRY OF EDUCATION | STATE DEPARTMENT FOR  
TECHNICAL, VOCATIONAL EDUCATION & TRAINING**

**SUPPORT TO TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING AND  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP (TVETE) PROJECT – (GOK/AFDB TVET PHASE III PROJECT)**

**OPEN COMPETITIVE BIDDING (INTERNATIONAL) (OCBI)**

**LOT 3 - TENDER FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, CALIBRATION, COMMISSIONING AND  
TRAINING ON THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF;**

**HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR BURETI TECHNICAL TRAINING  
INSTITUTE – KERICHO COUNTY**

**HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR KAREN TECHNICAL TRAINING  
INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF – NAIROBI COUNTY**

**HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR MACHAKOS TECHNICAL  
TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND – MACHAKOS COUNTY**

**HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR ST. JOSEPH'S TECHNICAL  
TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF, NYANG'OMA – SIAYA COUNTY**

**HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR BUMBE TECHNICAL TRAINING  
INSTITUTE – BUSIA COUNTY**

**HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND ASSISTIVE TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR SIKRI  
TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND AND DEAF – HOMABAY COUNTY**

**HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND BUILDING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT  
FOR SIALA TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – MIGORI COUNTY**

**OCBI NO: OCBI/TVETE PHASE III/EQUIP/49/24-25**

**COUNTRY: KENYA**

**LOAN NO.: ADF No. 2100150054442**

**ISSUED ON: JUNE, 2025**

**African Development Bank  
Standard Bidding Document  
Goods  
(One-Envelope Bidding Process)**

**August 2021**

## **Foreword**

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) for Goods has been prepared by the African Development Bank Group (AfDB). This SBD derives from the Master bidding document for the procurement of Goods, prepared by the participating Multilateral Development Banks and International Financing Institutions.

This SBD has been updated to reflect the African Development Bank's Procurement Framework as amended from time to time. This SBD is applicable to the procurement of Goods funded by AfDB financed projects whose Financing Agreement makes reference to the Procurement Framework.

---

## Preface

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) for Goods has been prepared for use in contracts financed by the African Development Bank Group (AfDB). This SBD is to be used for the procurement of goods through Open Competitive Bidding (International) (OCBI) or Limited Competitive Bidding (LCB) methods, using one (1) envelope bidding process in projects that are financed in whole, or in part, by the AfDB “the Bank”.

This SBD provides a wide range of Bid Evaluation Criteria or factors other than the quoted prices enabling the Purchaser to specify criteria as appropriate based on the type, nature, value, time for completion, contractual conditions, complexity, risk, and market conditions of Goods and Related Services to be procured and objectives and outcomes to be achieved. Criteria other than ‘Price’ (which may consider Life-Cycle-Cost, when appropriate), may include ‘Quality’ to compare and assess the degree to which Goods and Related services meet or exceed the technical and other requirements, ‘Risk’ and its mitigation measures, and when permitted ‘Sustainability’ to address social, economic and environmental aspects, ‘Innovation’ to assess innovation in the design and/or delivery of Goods and Related Services, etc. Only such criteria as appropriate for each procurement will be specified.

The Bank’s procurement policy supports Borrowers in obtaining optimal value for money, to achieve this objective, selecting the appropriate approach that would be the best “fit for purpose” is critical. Depending upon the nature, type, value, complexity and outcome to be achieved, procurement may adopt price alone as a factor for selection e.g. for very small value and simple procurement, or other relevant factors besides price can be considered to determine the evaluated cost of a bid for large value and complex procurement. The Bank recommends that as far as practical minimum pass-fail, and monetarily quantifiable criteria shall be adopted in the determination of the lowest evaluated bid and for evaluation of the qualification of Bidders to determine their technical capability and financial resources to perform the contract.

This SBD is based on application of only the pass-fail and monetarily quantifiable criteria for procurement of goods. The Bank’s SBD based on a 2-Envelope procedure is also available for use when appropriate as per the guidance provided therein.

The Bank’s Procurement Framework stipulates that bidders may send copies of their communications with the Borrowers to the Bank or write to the Bank directly when, Borrowers do not respond promptly, any questions on any issues regarding the implementation of Bank funded projects, or when the communication is a complaint against the Borrower. In this regard, if a bidder wishes to protest against a decision made by a Borrower or the Bank with regards to the procurement

---

process or wishes to inform the Bank that the Bank's procurement rules and/or provisions of the bidding documents have not been complied with, an email can be sent to the following address:

Email: [procurementcomplaints@afdb.org](mailto:procurementcomplaints@afdb.org)

To obtain further information on procurement under African Development Bank-funded projects or for question regarding the use of this SBD, contact:

**Fiduciary Services & Inspection Department (SNFI)**

African Development Bank ([www.afdb.org](http://www.afdb.org))

Headquarters – Abidjan (Côte d'Ivoire)

5 Avenue Joseph Anoma

01 B.P. 1387, Abidjan 01

Côte d'Ivoire

Tel.: +225 – 27 20 26 39 00

E-mail: [procurementpolicy@afdb.org](mailto:procurementpolicy@afdb.org)

---

# Standard Bidding Document

## Summary

### Specific Procurement Notice – Invitation for Bids (IFB)

The template attached is the Specific Procurement Notice for Invitation for Bids, one-envelope Bidding process. This is the template to be used by the Borrower.

## SBD for Procurement of Goods (One-Envelope Bidding Process)

### Part 1 – Bidding Procedures

#### Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)

This Section provides information to help Bidders prepare their Bids. It is based on a one-envelope Bidding process. Information is also provided on the submission, opening, and evaluation of Bids and on the award of Contracts. **Section I contains provisions that are to be used without modification.**

#### Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

This Section includes provisions that are specific to each procurement and that supplement Section I, Instructions to Bidders.

#### Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

This Section specifies the criteria for evaluation of Bids and qualification of Bidders to perform the contract to determine the successful Bidder or Bidders that are substantially responsive to the bidding document and whose Bid (s) offer the lowest evaluated cost to the Purchaser. Only such criteria will be specified as determined appropriate for each procurement.

#### Section IV - Bidding Forms

This Section includes the forms for the Bid submission, Price Schedules, Bid Security, and the Manufacturer's Authorization to be completed and submitted by the Bidder as part of its Bid.

#### Section V - Eligible Countries

This Section contains information regarding eligible countries.

#### Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

This section includes the fraud and corruption provisions which apply to this Bidding process.

### Part 2 – Supply Requirements

#### Section VII - Schedule of Requirements

This Section includes the List of Goods and Related Services, the Delivery and Completion Schedules, the Technical Specifications and the Drawings that describe the Goods and Related Services to be procured.

### Part 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

---

**Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)**

This Section includes the general clauses to be applied in all contracts. **The text of the clauses in this Section shall not be modified.**

**Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)**

This Section consists of Contract Data and Specific Provisions which contains clauses specific to each contract. The contents of this Section modify or supplement, but not over-write, the General Conditions and shall be prepared by the Purchaser.

**Section X - Contract Forms**

This Section contains the Letter of Acceptance, Contract Agreement and other relevant forms.

---

# Specific Procurement Notice

---

## Invitation for Bids [IFB] Goods (One-Envelope Bidding Process)

**IFB NUMBER:** OCBI/TVETE PHASE III/EQUIP/49/24-25

**PURCHASER:** MINISTRY OF EDUCATION – STATE DEPARTMENT FOR TECHNICAL, VOCATIONAL EDUCATION & TRAINING

**PROJECT:** SUPPORT TO TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP (TVETE) PROJECT – (GOK/AFDB TVET PHASE III PROJECT)

**CONTRACT TITLE:** LOT 3 - TENDER FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, CALIBRATION, COMMISSIONING AND TRAINING ON THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF;

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR BURETI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – KERICHO COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR KAREN TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF – NAIROBI COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR MACHAKOS TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND – MACHAKOS COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR ST. JOSEPH'S TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF, NYANG'OMA – SIAYA COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR BUMBE TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – BUSIA COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND ASSISTIVE TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR SIKRI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND AND DEAF – HOMABAY COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND BUILDING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT FOR SIALA TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – MIGORI COUNTY

**COUNTRY:** KENYA

**LOAN NO.:** ADF No. 2100150054442

**PROCUREMENT METHOD:** OPEN COMPETITIVE BIDDING (INTERNATIONAL) (OCBI)

**OCBI NO:** OCBI/TVETE PHASE III/EQUIP/49/24-25

**ISSUED ON:** JUNE, 2025

1. The Government of the Republic of Kenya has financing from the African Development Fund hereinafter called the Bank toward the cost of the Support to Technical and Vocational Education and Training and Entrepreneurship (TVETE) Project – (GOK/AfDB TVET PHASE III PROJECT), and intends to apply part of the proceeds toward payments under the contract for Supply, Installation, Calibration, Commissioning and Training on the use and Maintenance of Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment.
2. For this contract, the Borrower shall process the payments using the Direct Payment disbursement method, as defined in the Bank's Disbursement Guidelines and procedures for Investment Project Financing, except for those payments, which the contract provides to be made through letter of credit.
3. Bidders may Bid for Lots, as applicable and, as further defined in the bidding document. Bidders wishing to offer discounts in case they are awarded more than one Lot as applicable will be allowed to do so, provided those discounts are included in the Letter of Bid.
4. The Ministry of Education - State Department for Vocational and Technical Training now invites sealed Bids from eligible Bidders for Lot 3 - Tender for Supply, Installation, Calibration, Commissioning and Training On the Use and Maintenance of Hospitality And Tourism Training Equipment For Bureti Technical Training Institute – Kericho County; Karen Technical Training Institute For The Deaf – Nairobi County; Machakos Technical Training Institute For The Blind – Machakos County; St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute For The Deaf, Nyang'oma – Siaya County; Bumbe Technical Training Institute – Busia County; Hospitality And Tourism And Assistive Training Equipment For Sikri Technical Training Institute For The Blind And Deaf – Homabay County and Hospitality And Tourism And Building And Civil Engineering Equipment For Siala Technical Training Institute – Migori County
5. Bidding will be conducted through the Open Competitive Bidding (International), (OCBI) method as specified in the Bank's [Procurement Framework<sup>2</sup>](#) and is open to all eligible bidders as defined in the Procurement Framework.
6. Interested eligible Bidders may obtain further information and inspect the bidding document during office hours 0800 to 1700 hours at the address given below:

**Ministry of Education- State Department for Vocational and Technical Training  
The Project Coordinator – GoK/AfDB TVETE (GoK/AfDB TVET PHASE III) Project  
Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue, 24th Floor, Room 2412  
NAIROBI, KENYA.**

**Email: [procurement.afdb@education.go.ke](mailto:procurement.afdb@education.go.ke)**

7. The bidding document in English may be purchased by interested eligible Bidders upon the submission of a written application to the address below and upon payment of a nonrefundable fee of **Kenya Shillings One Thousand (Kes 1,000) or its equivalent in freely convertible currency**, to the Cashier **Ministry of**

**Education- State Department for Vocational and Technical Training, Harambee Avenue, Jogoo House B, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor Room 925.** Tender documents may also be viewed and downloaded free of charge from the Ministry of Education website <https://www.education.go.ke/>. Those who choose to download the tender document and intend to submit a bid **MUST** register their details at the office of the Project Coordinator, Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue, 24<sup>th</sup> Floor, Room 2412 or through email [procurement.afdb@education.go.ke](mailto:procurement.afdb@education.go.ke) for the purpose of receiving any other information, clarifications and addenda.

8. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the Tender documents submitted.
9. Bids must be delivered to the address below on or before **7<sup>th</sup> August, 2025, 10.00 am Local Time**. Electronic Bidding will **NOT** be permitted. Late Bids will be rejected. Bids will be publicly opened in the presence of the Bidders' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend at the address below:

**Ministry of Education- State Department for Technical, Vocational Education and Training**

**Directorate of Vocational, Technical Education  
Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue,  
24<sup>th</sup> Floor, Room 2412  
P.O. Box 9583 – 00200 Nairobi  
Telephone: +254 020 318581  
Tel/Fax: 254 020 2251991  
NAIROBI, KENYA**

10. Bids shall be valid for a bid period of 120 days after bid opening. All Bids must be accompanied by a bid security of **Kenya Shillings Nine Million, Six Hundred Thousand (KES 9,600, 000) or its equivalent in any freely convertible currency**. The bid security shall **be in the form of a bank guarantee** and must be from a reputable commercial bank supervised by the Central bank of Kenya.
11. The address(es) referred to above is (are):

**Ministry of Education  
Directorate of Technical Education  
The Project Coordinator – GoK/AfDB TVETE (GoK/AfDB TVET PHASE III) Project  
Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue, 24<sup>th</sup> Floor  
P.O. Box 9583 – 00200 Nairobi  
Telephone: +254 020 318581  
Tel/Fax: 254 020 2251991  
NAIROBI, KENYA  
Email: [procurement.afdb@education.go.ke](mailto:procurement.afdb@education.go.ke)  
Website: <https://www.education.go.ke/>**

# Standard Bidding Document (One-Envelope Bidding Process)

## PROCUREMENT OF:

LOT 3 - TENDER FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, CALIBRATION, COMMISSIONING AND TRAINING ON THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF;

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR BURETI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – KERICHO COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR KAREN TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF – NAIROBI COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR MACHAKOS TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND – MACHAKOS COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR ST. JOSEPH'S TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF, NYANG'OMA – SIAYA COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR BUMBE TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – BUSIA COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND ASSISTIVE TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR SIKRI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND AND DEAF – HOMABAY COUNTY

HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND BUILDING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT FOR SIALA TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – MIGORI COUNTY

**OCBI No:** OCBI/TVETE PHASE III/EQUIP/49/24-25

**PROJECT:** SUPPORT TO TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP (TVETE) PROJECT – (GOK/AFDB TVET PHASE III PROJECT)

**PURCHASER:** MINISTRY OF EDUCATION – STATE DEPARTMENT FOR TECHNICAL, VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

**COUNTRY:** KENYA

**ISSUED ON:** JUNE, 2025

# Standard Bidding Document

## Table of Contents

<b>Part 1: Bidding Procedures</b>	2	Section I - Instructions to Bidders	5
Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)			35
Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria			45
Section IV - Bidding Forms			59
Section V - Eligible Countries			103
Section VI - Fraud and Corruption			107
<b>Part 2 – Supply Requirements</b>	203	Section VII - Schedule of Requirements	113
<b>Part 3 – Contract</b>	439	Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract	126
Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract			157
Section X - Contract Forms			167



## **Part 1: Bidding Procedures**

# Section I - Instructions to Bidders

## Contents

<b>A.</b>	<b>General</b>	51.
		Scope of Bid
		7
2.	Source of Funds	7
3.	Fraud and Corruption	8
4.	Eligible Bidders	8
5.	Eligible Goods and Related Services	11
<b>B.</b>	<b>Contents of the Bidding Document</b>	96.
		Sections of Bidding Document
		11
7.	Clarification of Bidding Document	12
8.	Amendment of Bidding Document	12
<b>C.</b>	<b>Preparation of Bids</b>	119.
		Cost of Bidding
		13
10.	Language of Bid	13
11.	Documents Comprising the Bid	13
12.	Letter of Bid and Price Schedules	14
13.	Alternative Bids	14
14.	Bid Prices and Discounts	14
15.	Currencies of Bid and Payment	17
16.	Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Conformity of the Goods and Related Services	17
17.	Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Bidder	18
18.	Period of Validity of Bids	19
19.	Bid Security	19
20.	Format and Signing of Bid	21
<b>D.</b>	<b>Submission and Opening of Bids</b>	2021.
		Sealing and Marking of Bids
		22
22.	Deadline for Submission of Bids	22
23.	Late Bids	22
24.	Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids	23
25.	Bid Opening	23
<b>E.</b>	<b>Evaluation and Comparison of Bids</b>	2326.
		Confidentiality
		25
27.	Preliminary Examination of Bids	25
28.	Clarification of Bids	25
29.	Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions	26
30.	Determination of Responsiveness	26
31.	Nonconformities, Errors and Omissions	27
32.	Correction of Arithmetical Errors	27
33.	Conversion to Single Currency	28
34.	Margin of Preference	28

35.	Evaluation of Bids	28
36.	Comparison of Bids	30
37.	Qualification of the Bidder	30
38.	Purchaser's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids	31
39.	Standstill Period	31
40.	Notification of Intention to Award	31
<b>F.</b>	<b>Award of Contract</b>	3041.
		Award Criteria
		31
42.	Purchaser's Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award	32
43.	Notification of Award	32
44.	Debriefing by the Purchaser	33
45.	Signing of Contract	33
46.	Performance Security	34
47.	Procurement Related Complaint	33

# Section I. Instructions to Bidders

## General

### 1. Scope of Bid

- 1.1 In connection with the Specific Procurement Notice, Invitation for Bids (IFB), specified **in the Bid Data Sheet (BDS)**, the Purchaser, as **specified in the BDS**, issues this bidding document for the supply of Goods and, if applicable, any Related Services incidental thereto, as specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements. The name, identification and number of items, lots or combination of lots (packages) of this IFB are **specified in the BDS**.
- 1.2 Throughout this bidding document:
  - (a) the term “in writing” means communicated in written form (e.g. by mail, e-mail, fax, including if **specified in the BDS**, distributed or received through the electronic-procurement system used by the Purchaser) with proof of receipt;
  - (b) if the context so requires, “singular” means “plural” and vice versa; and
  - (c) “Day” means calendar day, unless otherwise specified as “Business Day”. A Business Day is any day that is an official working day of the Borrower. It excludes the Borrower’s official public holidays.

### 2. Source of Funds

- 2.1 The Borrower or Recipient (hereinafter called “Borrower”) **specified in the BDS** has applied for or received financing (hereinafter called “funds”) from the Specific Financing Institution named in the BDS (hereinafter called “the Bank”) in an amount **specified in the BDS**, toward the project named **in the BDS**. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract for which this bidding document is issued.
- 2.2 Payment by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the Loan account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of goods, if such payment or import is prohibited by decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the proceeds of the Loan (or other financing).

### 3. Fraud and Corruption

- 3.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Integrity Framework comprising the African Development Bank Group's Sanctions Procedures, the Bank's Whistleblowing and Complaints Policy, the Bank's Procurement Policy under the Procurement Framework and any other applicable Policies and Procedures including their updates regarding corrupt and fraudulent practices as set forth in Section VI, Fraud and Corruption.
- 3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Bidders shall permit and shall cause their agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, subconsultants, service providers, suppliers, and their personnel, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any, prequalification process, bid submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

### 4. Eligible Bidders

- 4.1 A Bidder may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITB 4.6, or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture, consortium, or association (JVCA) hereinafter called JV, under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, consortium, or association (JV): a) Unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms; b) The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the Bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution; c) The maximum number of members proposed in a JV shall not exceed the number **specified in the BDS**, or the number derived from the percentage specified under ITB 4.1 (d), whichever is smaller unless both are equal, in which case anyone shall apply; and d) Participation by value of the contract as share of each of the JV partner (member) shall not be less than the percentage **specified in the BDS**. In case of any inconsistency between ITB 4.1 c) and ITB 4.1 d) that both cannot be applied simultaneously, the latter shall prevail.
- 4.2 A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Bidder found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this Bidding process, if the Bidder:
- (a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Bidder; or

- (b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Bidder; or
  - (c) has the same legal representative as another Bidder; or
  - (d) has a relationship with another Bidder, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the Bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the Purchaser regarding this Bidding process; or
  - (e) or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the goods, or works if any, that are the subject of the Bid; or
  - (f) or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Purchaser or Borrower for the Contract implementation; or
  - (g) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project **specified in the BDS** ITB 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm; or
  - (h) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the bidding document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Bid evaluation process of such Contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the Bidding process and execution of the Contract.
- 4.3 A firm that is a Bidder (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Bid, except for permitted alternative Bids. This includes participation as a subcontractor. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Bids in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a Bidder or a JV member, may participate as a subcontractor in more than one Bid.
- 4.4 A Bidder and all parties constituting the Bidder including any subcontractors or suppliers shall have the nationality of an eligible country of the Bank in accordance with the Bank's Procurement Policy for the Bank Group Funded Operation described under the Bank's Procurement Framework, and as listed in Section V, Eligible Countries subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITB 4.8. A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of

incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or subconsultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.

- 4.5 A Bidder that has been sanctioned by the Bank, pursuant to the Bank's Integrity Framework and in accordance with its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the Bank's Integrity Framework as described in Section VI paragraph 2.2 d, shall be ineligible to be prequalified for, bid for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address **specified in the BDS.**
- 4.6 Bidders that are state-owned enterprises or institutions in the Purchaser's Country may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they can establish, in a manner acceptable to the Bank, that they: (i) are legally and financially autonomous; (ii) operate under commercial law; and (iii) are not under supervision of the Purchaser.
- 4.7 A Bidder shall not be under suspension from Bidding by the Purchaser as the result of the operation of a Bid-Securing Declaration.
- 4.8 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 4.9 A Bidder shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Purchaser, as the Purchaser shall reasonably request.
- 4.10 In case a prequalification process has been conducted prior to the bidding process, this bidding is open only to prequalified Bidders.
- 4.11 A firm that is under a sanction of debarment by the Borrower from being awarded a contract is eligible to participate in this procurement, unless the Bank, at the Borrower's request, is satisfied that the debarment;

- (a) relates to fraud or corruption; and
- (b) followed a judicial or administrative proceeding that afforded the firm adequate due process.

## 5. Eligible Goods and Related Services

- 5.1 All the Goods and Related Services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank shall have their country of origin in an eligible country of the Bank in accordance with the Bank's Procurement Policy for Bank Group Funded Operations described under the Bank's Procurement Framework, and as listed in Section V, Eligible Countries.
- 5.2 For purposes of this ITB, the term "goods" includes commodities, raw material, machinery, equipment, and industrial plants; and "related services" includes services such as insurance, installation, training, and initial maintenance.
- 5.3 The term "origin" means the country where the goods have been mined, grown, cultivated, produced, manufactured or processed; or, through manufacture, processing, or assembly, another commercially recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics from its components.
- 5.4 The nationality of the firm that produces, assembles, distributes, or sells the Goods shall not determine their origin.

## Contents of the Bidding Document

### 6. Sections of Bidding Document

- 6.1 The bidding document consist of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.

#### **PART 1 Bidding Procedures**

- Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)
- Section II - Bidding Data Sheet (BDS)
- Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria
- Section IV - Bidding Forms
- Section V - Eligible Countries
- Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

## PART 2 Supply Requirements

- Section VII - Schedule of Requirements

## PART 3 Contract

- Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
- Section X - Contract Forms

- 6.2 The Specific Procurement Notice, Invitation for Bids (IFB), issued by the Purchaser is not part of this bidding document.
- 6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Purchaser, the Purchaser is not responsible for the completeness of the document, responses to requests for clarification, the Minutes of the pre-Bid meeting (if any), or Addenda to the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Purchaser shall prevail.
- 6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the bidding document and to furnish with its Bid all information or documentation as is required by the bidding document.

## 7. Clarification of Bidding Document

- 7.1 A Bidder requiring any clarification of the bidding document shall contact the Purchaser in writing at the Purchaser's address **specified in the BDS**. The Purchaser will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of Bids within a period **specified in the BDS**. The Purchaser shall forward copies of its response to all Bidders who have acquired the bidding document in accordance with ITB 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so **specified in the BDS**, the Purchaser shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified **in the BDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the bidding document, the Purchaser shall amend the bidding document following the procedure under ITB 8 and ITB 22.2.

## 8. Amendment of Bidding Document

- 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Bids, the Purchaser may amend the bidding document by issuing addenda.
- 8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the bidding document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the bidding document from the Purchaser in accordance with ITB 6.3. The Purchaser

shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Purchaser's web page in accordance with ITB 7.1.

- 8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Bids, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids, pursuant to ITB 22.2.

## Preparation of Bids

### 9. Cost of Bidding

- 9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid, and the Purchaser shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Bidding process.

### 10. Language of Bid

- 10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Purchaser, shall be written in the language **specified in the BDS**. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages into the language **specified in the BDS**, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall govern.

### 11. Documents Comprising the Bid

- 11.1 The Bid shall comprise the following including all forms specified under Section IV, duly completed by the Bidder:
- (a) **Letter of Bid** prepared in accordance with ITB 12;
  - (b) **Price Schedules**: completed in accordance with ITB 12 and ITB 14;
  - (c) **Bid Security** or **Bid-Securing Declaration**, in accordance with ITB 19.1;
  - (d) **Technical Bid-Base Bid**;
  - (e) **Commercial Terms and Conditions**
  - (f) **Alternative Technical Bid**: if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13;
  - (g) **Authorization**: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB 20.3;
  - (h) **Qualifications**: documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Bid is accepted;

- (i) **Bidder's Eligibility:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder's eligibility to bid;
- (j) **Eligibility of Goods and Related Services:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 16, establishing the eligibility of the Goods and Related Services to be supplied by the Bidder;
- (k) **Conformity:** documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 16 and ITB 31, and in support of above sub-paragraphs (d) and (e) of ITB 11.1 as necessary to establish that the Goods and Related Services, and Terms and Conditions of the Bid conform to requirements and provisions of the bidding document;
- (l) **Manufacture's Authorization** in accordance with ITB 17.2 (a); and
- (m) any other document required **in the BDS.**

11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITB 11.1, Bids submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Bid shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Bid, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.

11.3 The Bidder shall furnish in the Letter of Bid information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Bid.

## 12. Letter of Bid and Price Schedules

12.1. The Letter of Bid and Price Schedules shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITB 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

## 13. Alternative Bids

13.1. Unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**, alternative Bids shall not be considered.

## 14. Bid Prices and Discounts

14.1 The prices and discounts quoted by the Bidder in the Letter of Bid and in the Price Schedules shall conform to the requirements specified below.

14.2 All lots (contracts) and items must be listed and priced separately in the Price Schedules.

14.3 The price to be quoted in the Letter of Bid in accordance with ITB 12.1 shall be the total price of the Bid, excluding any discounts offered.

- 14.4 The Bidder shall quote any discounts and indicate the methodology for their application in the Letter of Bid, in accordance with ITB 12.1, ITB 14.6 and 14.7.
- 14.5 Prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed during the Bidder's performance of the Contract and not subject to variation on any account, unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**. A Bid submitted with an adjustable price basis shall be treated as nonresponsive and shall be rejected, pursuant to ITB 30. However, if in accordance with **the BDS**, prices quoted by the Bidder shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract, a Bid submitted with a fixed price quotation shall not be rejected, but the price adjustment shall be treated as zero.
- 14.6 In accordance with ITB 1.1, Bids are being invited for individual items, individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages) as specified in **BDS**. Unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**, prices quoted shall correspond to 100% of the quantity for each individual item (of bids invited for individual items), 100 % of the items specified for each lot and to 100% of the quantities specified for each item of a lot (of bids invited for individual lots and combination of lots). Bidders wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one individual item (of bids invited for individual items), for award of more than one lot (of bids invited for individual lots or combination of lots) shall specify in their Bid the price reductions, as applicable, to each item, to each individual lot, and to the combination of lots (package), as applicable or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package provided in all cases how discounts will be applied to individual items is made clear. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITB 14.4 and 14.6 with due regards to consequences of unclear or ambiguous discounts as per ITB 14.7 provided the Bids for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 14.7 Discounts offered shall be clear and without any vagueness or ambiguity as no clarification shall be requested or permitted on this account after Bid submission. The Purchaser's decision on discounts will be based on the contents of the Bid itself, without recourse to any extrinsic evidence. If in the Purchaser's opinion, which will be final, a discount offered in the bid: (i) is seriously unclear, ambiguous or vaguely presented to such extent that it cannot be either interpreted or applied with reasonable accuracy, the Bid shall be rejected; (ii) has a minor discrepancy or unclarity which could be interpreted reasonably, the Purchaser in this case may decide to apply the discount as it deems reasonable and appropriate resulting in the lowest evaluated cost to the Purchaser. If the Bidder does not accept the Purchaser's decision based on any of the above, the Bid shall be rejected.
- 14.8 The terms EXW, CIP, and other similar terms shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, as **specified in the BDS**.

14.9 Prices shall be quoted as specified in each Price Schedule included in Section IV, Bidding Forms as mentioned under (a), (b), (c) and (d) below. For a specific item of Goods only one Price Schedule shall be used as per applicable classification of that item i.e. whether the item is manufactured and offered within the Purchaser's country or to be imported pursuant to the award of contract or previously imported. No changes in the offered Price Schedule or classification shall be permitted after bid opening. Failure to follow these instructions may result in rejection of bids. The disaggregation of price components is required solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of Bids by the Purchaser. This shall not in any way limit the Purchaser's right to contract on any of the terms offered e.g. instead of taking delivery at the final destination, the delivery may be taken at ex-works or at the destination. Similarly, if bids have been invited on CIP destination price in addition to other terms e.g. FOB or FCA, etc. then at the Purchaser's option, the award may be made on such other terms instead of CIP Price although comparison and evaluation of bids shall still be based on CIP final destination prices. In quoting prices, the Bidder shall be free to use transportation through carriers registered in any eligible country, in accordance with Bank's Procurement Framework and as listed in Section V, Eligible Countries. Similarly, the Bidder may obtain insurance services from any eligible country in accordance with Bank Procurement Framework and as listed in Section V, Eligible Countries. BDS indicates if the "Final Destination" (project site) is different from the "Destination" and their addresses. Prices shall be entered in Price Schedules accordingly and in the following manner:

- (a) For Goods manufactured in the Purchaser's Country:
  - (i) the price of the Goods quoted EXW (ex-works, ex-factory, ex warehouse, ex showroom, or off-the-shelf, as applicable), including all customs duties and sales and other taxes already paid or payable on the components and raw material used in the manufacture or assembly of the Goods;
  - (ii) any Purchaser's Country sales tax and other taxes which will be payable on the Goods if the Contract is awarded to the Bidder; and
  - (iii) the price for inland transportation, insurance, and other local services required to convey the Goods to their final destination (Project Site) **specified in the BDS.**
- (b) For Goods manufactured outside the Purchaser's Country, to be imported:
  - (i) the price of the Goods, quoted CIP named place of destination, in the Purchaser's Country, as **specified in the BDS.** If "final destination" is the same as "destination" then CIP price under columns 6 and 7 of the Price Schedule form applicable for

Goods to be imported shall be quoted for named place of final destination;

- (ii) the price for inland transportation, insurance, and other local services required to convey the Goods from the named place of destination to their final destination (Project Site) **specified in the BDS**. If named place of “final destination” is the same as “destination” then cost under (b) (ii) shall not be indicated under column 8 of the Price Schedule form applicable for Goods to be imported and will state “Not Applicable”. But instead, CIP final destination price quoted as per (b) (i) above shall include such costs;
- (c) For Goods manufactured outside the Purchaser’s Country, already imported:
  - (i) the price of the Goods, including the original import value of the Goods; plus any mark-up (or rebate); plus any other related local cost, and custom duties and other import taxes already paid or to be paid on the Goods already imported;
  - (ii) the custom duties and other import taxes already paid (need to be supported with documentary evidence) or to be paid on the Goods already imported;
  - (iii) the price of the Goods, obtained as the difference between (i) and (ii) above;
  - (iv) any Purchaser’s Country sales and other taxes which will be payable on the Goods if the Contract is awarded to the Bidder; and
  - (v) the price for inland transportation, insurance, and other local services required to convey the Goods to their final destination (Project Site) **specified in the BDS**.
- (d) For Related Services, other than inland transportation and other services required to convey the Goods to their final destination, whenever such Related Services are specified in the Schedule of Requirements, the price of each item comprising the Related Services (inclusive of any applicable taxes).

## 15. Currencies of Bid and Payment

15.1 The currency(ies) of the Bid and the currency(ies) of payments shall be the same. The Bidder shall quote in the currency of the Purchaser’s Country the portion of the Bid price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in the currency of the Purchaser’s Country, unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**.

15.2 The Bidder may express the Bid price in any currency. If the Bidder wishes to be paid in a combination of amounts in different currencies, it may

quote its price accordingly but shall use no more than three foreign currencies in addition to the currency of the Purchaser's Country.

#### 16. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Conformity of the Goods and Related Services

- 16.1 To establish the eligibility of the Goods and Related Services in accordance with ITB 5, Bidders shall complete the country of origin declarations in the Price Schedule Forms, included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.
- 16.2 To establish the conformity of the Goods and Related Services to the bidding document, the Bidder shall furnish as part of its Bid the documentary evidence that the Goods conform to the technical specifications and standards specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.
- 16.3 The documentary evidence may be in the form of literature, drawings or data, and shall consist of a detailed item by item description of the essential technical and performance characteristics of the Goods and Related Services, demonstrating substantial responsiveness of the Goods and Related Services to the technical specification, and if applicable, a statement of deviations and exceptions to the provisions of the Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.
- 16.4 The Bidder shall also furnish a list giving full particulars, including available sources and current prices of spare parts, special tools, etc., necessary for the proper and continuing functioning of the Goods during the period **specified in the BDS** following commencement of the use of the goods by the Purchaser.
- 16.5 Standards for workmanship, process, material, and equipment, as well as references to brand names or catalogue numbers specified by the Purchaser in the Schedule of Requirements, are intended to be descriptive only and not restrictive. The Bidder may offer other standards of quality, brand names, and/or catalogue numbers, provided that it demonstrates, to the Purchaser's satisfaction, that the substitutions ensure substantial equivalence or are superior to those specified in the Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.

#### 17. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Bidder

- 17.1 To establish Bidder's eligibility in accordance with ITB 4, Bidders shall complete the Letter of Bid, included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.
- 17.2 The documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Bid is accepted shall establish to the Purchaser's satisfaction:
- (a) that, if required **in the BDS**, a Bidder that does not manufacture or produce the Goods it offers to supply shall submit the Manufacturer's

Authorization using the form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms to demonstrate that it has been duly authorized by the manufacturer or producer of the Goods to supply these Goods in the Purchaser's Country;

- (b) that, if required **in the BDS**, in case of a Bidder not doing business within the Purchaser's Country, the Bidder is or will be (if awarded the Contract) represented by an Agent in the country equipped and able to carry out the Supplier's maintenance, repair and spare parts-stocking obligations prescribed in the Conditions of Contract and/or Technical Specifications; and
- (c) that the Bidder meets each of the qualification criterion specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

## 18. Period of Validity of Bids

- 18.1. Bids shall remain valid for the Bid Validity period **specified in the BDS**. The Bid Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline (as prescribed by the Purchaser in accordance with ITB 22.1). A Bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Purchaser as nonresponsive.
- 18.2. In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Bid validity period, the Purchaser may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their Bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Bid Security is requested in accordance with ITB 19, it shall also be extended for a corresponding period. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its Bid Security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Bid, except as provided in ITB 18.3.
- 18.3. If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial Bid validity period, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:
  - (a) in the case of fixed price contracts, the Contract price shall be the Bid price adjusted by the factor **specified in the BDS** to reflect any increase in the cost of inputs over the period starting from the date immediately after expiry of 56 days until the date of award;
  - (b) in the case of adjustable price contracts, no adjustment shall be made;
  - (c) in any case, Bid evaluation shall be based on the Bid price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

## 19. Bid Security

19.1. The Bidder shall furnish as part of its Bid, either a Bid-Securing Declaration or a Bid Security amount, as **specified in the BDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Bid Security amount, in the amount and currency **specified in the BDS**.

19.2. A Bid Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

19.3. If a Bid Security amount is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Bidder's option:

- (a) an unconditional guarantee issued by a bank or non-bank financial institution (such as an insurance, bonding or surety company);
- (b) an irrevocable letter of credit;
- (c) a cashier's or certified check; or
- (d) another security **specified in the BDS**,

from a reputable source, and an eligible country. If an unconditional guarantee is issued by a non-bank financial institution located outside the Purchaser's Country, the issuing non-bank financial institution shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser's Country to make it enforceable unless the Purchaser has agreed in writing, prior to Bid submission, that a correspondent financial institution is not required. In the case of a bank guarantee, the Bid Security shall be submitted either using the Bid Security Form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms, or in another substantially similar format approved by the Purchaser prior to Bid submission. The Bid Security shall be valid for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the original validity period of the Bid, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITB 18.2.

19.4. If a Bid Security in amount or Bid-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, any Bid not accompanied by a substantially responsive Bid Security in amount or Bid-Securing Declaration, whichever is required shall be rejected by the Purchaser as non-responsive.

19.5. If a Bid Security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the Bid Security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Bidder's signing the Contract and furnishing the Performance Security pursuant to ITB 46.

19.6. The Bid Security of the successful Bidder shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Bidder has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security.

19.7. The Bid Security amount may be forfeited:

- (a) if a Bidder withdraws its Bid during the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder in the Letter of Bid, or any extension thereto provided by the Bidder; or
- (b) if the successful Bidder fails to:
  - (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 45; or
  - (ii) furnish a Performance Security in accordance with ITB 46.

19.8. The Bid Security amount or Bid- Securing Declaration of a JV must be in the name of the JV that submits the Bid. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of Bidding, the Bid Security amount or Bid-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITB 4.1 and ITB 11.2.

19.9. If a Bid Securing Declaration is required **in the BDS**, pursuant to ITB 19.1, and

- (a) if a Bidder withdraws its Bid during the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extension thereto provided by the Bidder; or
- (b) if the successful Bidder fails to: sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 45; or furnish a performance security in accordance with ITB 46;

the Borrower may execute the Bid-Securing Declaration, as provided for **in the BDS**, and declare the Bidder ineligible to be awarded a contract by the Purchaser for a period of time as stated **in the BDS**.

## 20. **Format and Signing of Bid**

20.1 The Bidder shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Bid as described in ITB 11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Bidder shall submit copies of the Bid, in the number **specified in the BDS** and clearly mark them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

20.2 Bidders shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" information in their Bids which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.

20.3 The original and all copies of the Bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as **specified in the BDS** and shall be attached to the Bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Bid where entries or

amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Bid.

20.4 In case the Bidder is a JV, the Bid shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.

20.5 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Bid.

## Submission and Opening of Bids

### 21. Sealing and Marking of Bids

21.1. The Bidder shall deliver the Bid in a single, sealed envelope (one-envelope Bidding process). Within the single envelope the Bidder shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

- (a) in an envelope marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Bid, as described in ITB 11; and
- (b) in an envelope marked "COPIES", all required copies of the Bid; and,
- (c) if alternative Bids are permitted in accordance with ITB 13, and if relevant:
  - i. in an envelope marked "ORIGINAL -ALTERNATIVE", the alternative Bid; and
  - ii. in the envelope marked "COPIES – ALTERNATIVE BID" all required copies of the alternative Bid.

21.2. The inner and outer envelopes, shall:

- (a) bear the name and address of the Bidder;
- (b) be addressed to the Purchaser in accordance with ITB 22.1;
- (c) bear the specific identification of this Bidding process indicated in ITB 1.1; and
- (d) bear a warning not to open before the time and date for Bid opening.

21.3 If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Purchaser will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid.

### 22. Deadline for Submission of Bids

22.1. Bids must be received by the Purchaser at the address and no later than the date and time **specified in the BDS**. When so **specified in the BDS**,

Bidders shall have the option of submitting their Bids electronically. Bidders submitting Bids electronically shall follow the electronic Bid submission procedures **specified in the BDS**.

22.2. The Purchaser may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Bids by amending the bidding document in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Purchaser and Bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

### 23. Late Bids

23.1. The Purchaser shall not consider any Bid that arrives after the deadline for submission of Bids, in accordance with ITB 22. Any Bid received by the Purchaser after the deadline for submission of Bids shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Bidder.

### 24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids

24.1. A Bidder may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Bid after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization (the power of attorney) in accordance with ITB 20.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Bid must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

- (a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITB 20 and 21 (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "WITHDRAWAL," "SUBSTITUTION," or "MODIFICATION;" and
- (b) received by the Purchaser prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Bids, in accordance with ITB 22.

24.2. Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 24.1 shall be returned unopened to the Bidders.

24.3. No Bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Bids and the expiration of the period of Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extension thereof.

### 25. Bid Opening

25.1. Except as in the cases specified in ITB 23 and ITB 24.2, the Purchaser shall, at the Bid opening, publicly open and read out all Bids received by the deadline at the date, time and place **specified in the BDS** in the presence of Bidders' designated representatives and anyone who chooses to attend Any specific electronic Bid opening procedures required if

electronic bidding is permitted in accordance with ITB 22.1, shall be as **specified in the BDS.**

- 25.2. First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding Bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. If the withdrawal envelope does not contain a copy of the "power of attorney" confirming the signature as a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder, the corresponding Bid will be opened. No Bid withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Bid opening.
- 25.3. Next, envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Bid being substituted, and the substituted Bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No Bid substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Bid opening.
- 25.4. Next, envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Bid. No Bid modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Bid opening.
- 25.5. Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Bidder and whether there is a modification; the total Bid Prices, per item, and/or per lot (contract) as applicable, including any discounts and alternative Bids; the presence or absence of a Bid Security, if required; and any other details as the Purchaser may consider appropriate.
- 25.6. Only Bids, alternative Bids and discounts that are opened and read out at Bid opening shall be considered further in the evaluation. The Letter of Bid and the Price Schedules are to be initialed by representatives of the Purchaser attending Bid opening in the manner **specified in the BDS.**
- 25.7. The Purchaser shall neither discuss the merits of any Bid nor reject any Bid (except for late Bids, in accordance with ITB 23.1).
- 25.8. The Purchaser shall prepare a record of the Bid opening that shall include, as a minimum:
  - (a) the name of the Bidder and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
  - (b) the Bid Price, per item, and/or per lot (contract) as applicable, including any discounts;
  - (c) any alternative Bids;

(d) the presence or absence of a Bid Security or Bid-Securing Declaration, if one was required.

25.9. The Bidders' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Bidder's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Bidders.

## Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

### 26. Confidentiality

26.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Bids and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with the Bidding process until the information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Bidders in accordance with ITB 40.

26.2 Any effort by a Bidder to influence the Purchaser in the evaluation or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its Bid.

26.3 Notwithstanding ITB 26.2, from the time of Bid opening to the time of Contract Award, if any Bidder wishes to contact the Purchaser on any matter related to the Bidding process, it should do so in writing.

### 27. Preliminary Examination of Bids

27.1 Prior to the detailed evaluation, pursuant to ITB 35, the Purchaser will conduct preliminary examination of all bids that have been received by the deadline for bid submission and opened at public bid opening as the first step towards determination of their substantial responsiveness to the bidding document. The Purchaser's determination of a bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the bid itself, as defined in ITB 11 without recourse to extrinsic evidence.

27.2 The Purchaser will verify and examine bids to determine whether they are complete, properly signed to bind the bidder, meet eligibility requirements of bidders, goods and services, bidders have no conflict of interest and have provided required bid validity, bid security or bid securing declaration, as required and other essential documents to complete the evaluation, and whether the bids are generally in order. Subject to ITB 28, Bids failing to meet the above requirements shall be rejected and not retained for further review.

### 28. Clarification of Bids

28.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, comparison of the Bids, and qualification of the Bidders, the Purchaser may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a clarification of its Bid. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder in respect to its Bid and that is not in response to a request by the

Purchaser shall not be considered. The Purchaser's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Purchaser in the Evaluation of the Bids, in accordance with ITB 32

28.2 If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its Bid by the date and time set in the Purchaser's request for clarification, its Bid may be rejected.

## 29. **Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions**

29.1 During the evaluation of Bids, the following definitions apply:

- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the bidding document;
- (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the bidding document; and
- (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the bidding document.

## 30. **Determination of Responsiveness**

30.1 Following rejection of Bids if any, pursuant to ITB 27 and ITB 28, as the next step, the remaining Bids will be further reviewed in detail to determine their substantial responsiveness. The Purchaser's determination of a Bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the Bid itself, as defined in ITB 11.

30.2 A substantially responsive Bid is one that meets the requirements of the bidding document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that:

- (a) if accepted, would:
  - (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Goods and Related Services specified in the Contract; or
  - (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the bidding document, the Purchaser's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the Contract; or
- (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting substantially responsive Bids.

30.3 The Purchaser shall examine the technical aspects of the Bid in accordance with ITB 16 and ITB 17, ITB 30, ITB 31, the BDS if applicable, and Section III Evaluation and Qualification Criteria in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Schedule of Requirements and

technical specifications have been met without any material deviation or reservation, or omission. To this end, in consideration of materiality of any deviations, reservations or omissions, Bids failing to meet the mandatory technical requirements or minimum pass-fail technical criteria or failing to substantially meet any other technical requirements of the bidding document will be rejected.

- 30.4 The Purchaser shall similarly examine the commercial aspects of the bids including any deviations, other than technical specifications, submitted in response to the provisions of the bidding document, to determine if they conform to the terms and conditions of the draft contract and other documents included in the bidding document without any material deviation, reservation or omission, and establishment of materiality in such aspects will similarly risk rejection of the Bids.
- 30.5 If a Bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding document, it shall be rejected by the Purchaser and not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission. All other bids determined substantially responsive will be retained for further evaluation.

### 31. **Nonconformities, Errors and Omissions**

- 31.1 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may waive any nonconformities in the Bid.
- 31.2 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities or omissions in the Bid related to documentation requirements. Such omission shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Bid.
- 31.3 Provided that a Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component, and costs associated, if any, with non-material deviations, reservations and omissions to the requirements of the bidding documents in the manner **specified in the BDS.**

### 32. **Correction of Arithmetical Errors**

- 32.1 Provided that the Bid is substantially responsive, the Purchaser shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:
- (a) if there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the line item total that is obtained by multiplying the unit price by the quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the line item total shall be corrected,

unless in the opinion of the Purchaser there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the line item total as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected;

- (b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and
- (c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

32.2 Bidders shall be requested to accept correction of arithmetical errors. Failure to accept the correction in accordance with ITB 32.1, shall result in the rejection of the Bid.

### 33. Conversion to Single Currency

33.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Bid shall be converted in a single currency as **specified in the BDS**.

### 34. Margin of Preference

34.1 Unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**, no margin of domestic or regional preference shall apply. If a margin of preference applies, the application methodology shall be as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, and in accordance with the provisions stipulated in the Bank's Procurement Framework.

### 35. Evaluation of Bids

35.1 The Purchaser shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITB and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies, the Purchaser shall determine the successful Bid or Bids which has/have been determined to:

- (a) be substantially responsive to the bidding document;
- (b) offer the lowest evaluated total cost to the Purchaser for all items to be procured based on either a single Contract or all multiple Contracts combined, as the case may be, in accordance with the ITB 14.6 inviting bid prices and discounts, and provisions made in the Bidding Document for evaluation of bids and award of contract (s); and

- (c) be offered by Bidder or Bidders that substantially meet the qualification criteria applicable for Contract or Contracts for which they are selected.

35.2 To evaluate a Bid, the Purchaser shall consider the following factors with respect to the Base Bid and Alternative Bid (s) (if the latter is permitted in the BDS), in accordance with the criteria and methodology described in Section III—Evaluation and Qualification Criteria:

- (a) evaluation will be done for Items or Lots (contracts) or combination of Lots (Packages), as **specified in the BDS**; and the Bid Price as quoted in accordance with ITB 14;
- (b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITB 32.1;
- (c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 12.1, ITB 14.4, ITB 14.6 and ITB 14.7;
- (d) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITB 33;
- (e) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities in accordance with ITB 31.3;
- (f) the additional evaluation factors **specified in the BDS** if any, and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria; and
- (g) price adjustment due to application of Margin of Preference, if applicable, as per ITB 34, BDS and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

35.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in Bid evaluation.

35.4. If this bidding document allows Bidders to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts), the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) combinations, including any discounts offered in the Letter of Bid, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

35.5 The Purchaser's evaluation of a Bid will exclude and not take into account:

- (a) in the case of Goods manufactured in the Purchaser's Country, sales and other similar taxes, which will be payable on the goods if a contract is awarded to the Bidder; and
- (b) in the case of Goods manufactured outside the Purchaser's Country, already imported or to be imported, customs duties and other import taxes levied on the imported Good, sales and other similar taxes,

which will be payable on the Goods if the contract is awarded to the Bidder.

35.6 The Purchaser's evaluation of a Bid may require the consideration of other factors, in addition to the Bid Price quoted in accordance with ITB 14. These factors may be related to the characteristics, performance, and terms and conditions of purchase of the Goods and Related Services. The effect of the factors selected, if any, shall be expressed in monetary terms to facilitate comparison of Bids, unless otherwise **specified in the BDS** from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. The criteria and methodologies to be used shall be as specified in ITB 35.2(f).

### 36. Comparison of Bids

36.1 The Purchaser shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Bids established in accordance with ITB 35.2 to determine the Bid that has the lowest evaluated cost. The comparison shall be on the basis of CIP (place of final destination) prices for goods to be imported and prices for delivery to final destination for goods already imported less the custom duties and other import taxes already paid or to be paid on such goods (need to be supported with documentary evidence) and EXW prices, plus cost of inland transportation and insurance to place of final destination, for goods manufactured within the Borrower's country, together with prices for any required installation, training, commissioning and other services as per price schedules included in Section IV. The evaluation of prices shall not take into account custom duties and other taxes levied on imported goods (to be imported or already imported) and sales and similar taxes levied in connection with the sale or delivery of goods.

### 37. Qualification of the Bidder

37.1 The Purchaser shall determine, to its satisfaction, whether the eligible Bidder or Bidders that is/are selected for Items, Lots, Packages and/or their combinations as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Bid (s) substantially meet the respective minimum qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. To this end, the Purchaser will determine for which Items, Lots and Packages, and their combinations, as the case may be, for which Bidder submitted bid, it substantially meets the respective minimum qualification criteria.

37.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 17. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Bidder's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than

specialized subcontractors if permitted in the bidding document), or any other firm(s) different from the Bidder.

37.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Bidder. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Bid, in which event the Purchaser shall proceed to the Bidder or Bidders who offered the substantially responsive Bid (s) with the next lowest evaluated cost to make a similar determination of that Bidder's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.

37.4 The Purchaser reserves the right to waive minor deviations from the qualification criteria if they do not materially affect the technical capability and financial resources of the Bidder to perform the Contract or combination of Contracts.

#### 38. **Purchaser's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids**

38.1 The Purchaser reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid, and to annul the Bidding process and reject all Bids at any time prior to Contract Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all Bids submitted and specifically, bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders.

#### 39. **Standstill Period**

39.1 The Contract shall not be awarded earlier than the expiry of the Standstill Period. The Standstill Period shall be ten (10) Business Days unless extended in accordance with ITB 44. The Standstill Period starts the day after the date the Purchaser has transmitted to each Bidder the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract. Where only one Bid is submitted, or if this contract is in response to an emergency situation recognized by the Bank, the Standstill Period shall not apply.

#### 40. **Notification of Intention to Award**

40.1 The Purchaser shall send to each Bidder the Notification of Intention to Award the Contract to the successful Bidder. The Notification of Intention to Award shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:

- (a) the name and address of the Bidder submitting the successful Bid;
- (b) the Contract price of the successful Bid;
- (c) the names of all Bidders who submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as readout, and as evaluated;
- (d) a statement of the reason(s) the Bid (of the unsuccessful Bidder to whom the notification is addressed) was unsuccessful, unless the price information in c) above already reveals the reason;
- (e) the expiry date of the Standstill Period;
- (f) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period.

## Award of Contract

### 41. Award Criteria

41.1 Subject to ITB 38 and consistent with determination of successful Bid or Bids as per ITB 35, and unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**:

- i) For evaluation based on individual items as per ITB 1.1, 14.6 and 35.2 (a)

The Purchaser shall award the Contract or Contracts to the Selected Bidder or Bidders that have offered bids substantially responsive to the Bidding Document and have been determined successful for one or more items, evaluated bid prices of which shall result in the lowest evaluated cost to the Purchaser for all items combined provided further that the selected Bidder or Bidders substantially meet the required qualifying criteria for item or items for which they are successful.

- ii) For evaluation based on Lots or Packages as per ITB 1.1, 14.6 and 35.2 (a)

Same as i) above except replace “item” or “items” wherever appearing with “Lot” and “Lots”, or “Package” and Packages” as the case may be.

### 42. Purchaser’s Right to Vary Quantities at Time of Award

42.1 At the time the Contract is awarded, the Purchaser reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of Goods and Related Services originally specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements, provided this does not exceed the percentages **specified in the BDS**, and without any change in the unit prices or other terms and conditions of the Bid and the bidding document.

### 43. Notification of Award

43.1 Prior to the expiration of the Bid Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period, specified in ITB 39.1 or any extension thereof, and upon satisfactorily addressing any complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Purchaser shall notify the successful Bidder, in writing, that its Bid has been accepted. The notification of award (hereinafter and in the Contract Forms called the “Letter of Acceptance”) shall specify the sum that the Purchaser will pay the Supplier in consideration of the execution of the Contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms called “the Contract Price”).

- 43.2 Within ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of the Letter of Acceptance, the Purchaser shall publish the Contract Award Notice which shall contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- (a) name and address of the Purchaser;
  - (b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, and the selection method used;
  - (c) names of all Bidders that submitted Bids, and their Bid prices as read out at Bid opening, and as evaluated;
  - (d) names of all Bidders whose Bids were rejected either as nonresponsive or as not meeting qualification criteria, or were not evaluated, with the reasons therefor;
  - (e) the name of the successful Bidder, the final total contract price, the contract duration and a summary of its scope; and
  - (f) successful Bidder's Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, if specified in BDS ITB 45.1.
- 43.3 The Contract Award Notice shall be published on the Purchaser's website with free access if available, or in at least one newspaper of national circulation in the Purchaser's Country, or in the official gazette. The Purchaser shall also publish the contract award notice on the Bank's website and in UNDB online.
- 43.4 Until a formal Contract is prepared and executed, the Letter of Acceptance shall constitute a binding Contract.

#### 44. **Debriefing by the Purchaser**

- 44.1 On receipt of the Purchaser's Notification of Intention to Award referred to in ITB 40.1, an unsuccessful Bidder has three (3) Business Days to make a written request to the Purchaser for a debriefing. The Purchaser shall provide a debriefing to all unsuccessful Bidders whose request is received within this deadline.
- 44.2 Where a request for debriefing is received within the deadline, the Purchaser shall provide a debriefing within five (5) Business Days, unless the Purchaser decides, for justifiable reasons, to provide the debriefing outside this timeframe. In that case, the standstill period shall automatically be extended until five (5) Business Days after such debriefing is provided. If more than one debriefing is so delayed, the standstill period shall not end earlier than five (5) Business Days after the last debriefing takes place. The Purchaser shall promptly inform, by the quickest means available, all Bidders of the extended standstill period
- 44.3 Where a request for debriefing is received by the Purchaser later than the three (3)-Business Day deadline, the Purchaser should provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15)

Business Days from the date of publication of Public Notice of Award of contract. Requests for debriefing received outside the three (3)-day deadline shall not lead to extension of the standstill period.

- 44.4 Debriefings of unsuccessful Bidders may be done in writing or verbally. The Bidders shall bear their own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

#### 45. **Signing of Contract**

- 45.1 The Purchaser shall send to the successful Bidder the Letter of Acceptance including the Contract Agreement, and, if **specified in the BDS**, a request to submit the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form providing additional information on its beneficial ownership. The Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, if so requested, shall be submitted within eight (8) Business Days of receiving this request.
- 45.2 The successful Bidder shall sign, date and return to the Purchaser, the Contract Agreement within twenty-eight (28) days of its receipt.
- 45.3 Notwithstanding ITB 45.2 above, in case signing of the Contract Agreement is prevented by any export restrictions attributable to the Purchaser, to the country of the Purchaser, or to the use of the products/goods, systems or services to be supplied, where such export restrictions arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those products/goods, systems or services, the Bidder shall not be bound by its Bid, always provided however, that the Bidder can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Purchaser and of the Bank that signing of the Contract Agreement has not been prevented by any lack of diligence on the part of the Bidder in completing any formalities, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the products/goods, systems or services under the terms of the Contract.

#### 46. **Performance Security**

- 46.1 Within twenty-eight (28) days of the receipt of Letter of Acceptance from the Purchaser, the successful Bidder, if required, shall furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the GCC 18, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another Form acceptable to the Purchaser. If the Performance Security furnished by the successful Bidder is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Bidder to be acceptable to the Purchaser. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Purchaser's Country, unless the Purchaser has agreed in writing that a correspondent financial institution is not required.
- 46.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security.

In that event the Purchaser may award the Contract to the Bidder or Bidders offering the next Lowest Evaluated Cost to the Purchaser as per the bid Evaluation and award criteria.

47. **Procurement Related Complaint**

47.1 The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are as **specified in the BDS.**

## Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

The following specific data for the goods to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders (ITB). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the ITB.

ITB Reference	A. General
ITB 1.1	<p>The reference number of the Invitation for Bids (IFB) is: <b>OCBI/TVETE PHASE III/EQUIP/49/24-25</b></p> <p>The Purchaser is: <b>Ministry of Education, State department for Vocational and Technical Training</b></p> <p>The name of the IFB is: <b>Open Competitive Bidding (International) (OCBI) Tender for Supply, Installation, Calibration, Commissioning and Training on the use and Maintenance of Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment</b></p> <p>The number and identification of the lot comprising this IFB is: <b>OCBI/TVETE PHASE III/EQUIP/49/24-25- Lot 3 - Tender for Supply, Delivery, Installation, Calibration, Commissioning and Training on the use and Maintenance of Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to:</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bureti Technical Training Institute – Kericho County,</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Karen Technical Training Institute for The Deaf – Nairobi County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Machakos Technical Training Institute for The Blind – Machakos County,</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to St. Joseph’s Technical Training Institute for The Deaf, Nyang’oma – Siaya County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bumbe Technical Training Institute – Busia County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Equipment and Assistive Devises to Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf – Homabay County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism and Building and Civil Engineering Training Equipment to Siala Technical Training Institute – Migori County</b></p>

ITB 2.1	<p>The Borrower is: <b>The Government of Kenya, Ministry of Education, State department for Vocational and Technical Training</b></p> <p>Loan or Financing Agreement amount: <b>USD 43.14 Million</b></p> <p>The Specific Bank financing institution is: <b>ADF</b></p> <p>The name of the Project is: <b>Support to Technical and Vocational Education and Training and Entrepreneurship (TVETE) – (GOK/AfDB TVET PHASE III Project</b></p>
ITB 4.1 (a)	i) The firms in a Joint Venture, Consortium or Association (JV) <b>shall be</b> jointly and severally liable.
ITB 4.5	A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the Bank's external website: <a href="https://www.afdb.org/en/projects-operations/debarment-and-sanctions-procedures">https://www.afdb.org/en/projects-operations/debarment-and-sanctions-procedures</a>
<b>B. Contents of Bidding Document</b>	
ITB 7.1	<p>For <b>Clarification of Bid purposes</b> only, the Purchaser's address is:</p> <p><b>The Project Coordinator</b>  <b>Support to Technical and Vocational Education and Training and Entrepreneurship (TVETE) Project (GOK/AfDB TVET PHASE III Project)</b>  <b>Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue Road</b>  <b>Wing C, 24th Floor Room 2412, P.O Box 9583-00200</b>  <b>Telephone: +254 020 318581</b>  <b>Tel/Fax: 254 020 2251991</b>  <a href="mailto:procurement.afdb@education.go.ke">procurement.afdb@education.go.ke</a></p> <p>Requests for clarification should be received by the Purchaser no later than: <b>10 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids</b></p>
<b>C. Preparation of Bids</b>	
ITB 10.1	<p>The language of the Bid is: <b>English</b></p> <p>All correspondence exchange shall be in <b>English</b> language.</p>

<b>ITB 11.1 (m)</b>	<p>The Bidder shall submit the following additional documents in its Bid:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) <b>Power of Attorney</b></li> <li>(2) <b>Valid Registration certificates of the firm or firms in case of joint venture</b></li> <li>(3) <b>Original Bid Security of Kenya Shillings Nine Million, Six Hundred Thousand (KES 9,600, 000) or its equivalent in any freely convertible currency from a reputable bank in Kenya or Foreign Bank Confirmed by Kenyan Bank valid for 28 days beyond the Tender Validity period.</b></li> <li>(4) <b>Dully filled and signed letter of bid</b></li> <li>(5) <b>Joint Venture consortium/association be properly signed where necessary</b></li> <li>(6) <b>Valid Tax Compliance Certificates or equivalent for international firms</b></li> <li>(7) <b>Manufacturer's Authorization (s)</b></li> <li>(8) <b>Brochures and catalogues for each item specifications</b></li> <li>(9) <b>Guarantee of availability of spares and after sale services</b></li> <li>(10) <b>Bid validity period of at least 120 days</b></li> <li>(11) <b>Submit the required number of copies i.e. one (1) original and two (2) copies</b></li> <li>(12) <b>Statement of compliance to specifications for each item</b></li> <li>(13) <b>Comprehensive training plan on use and maintenance of the equipment</b></li> </ol>
<b>ITB 13.1</b>	Alternative Bids <b>shall not be</b> considered.
<b>ITB 14.5</b>	The prices quoted by the Bidder <b>shall not</b> be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
<b>ITB 14.6</b>	Bids are invited for Lots : <b>Bidders should bid for the whole lot.</b> Bids shall be evaluated, and contract(s) awarded per lot.
<b>ITB 14.6</b>	<p>Bids are invited lot-wise, and the following shall apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Prices shall be quoted for each lot, and shall correspond at least <b>to 100%</b> percent of the items specified</li> </ol>

	<p>ii) Prices quoted for each item shall correspond at least to <b>100%</b> percent of the quantities specified for the respective item of a lot.</p> <p>iii) Prices shall be quoted for the lot and shall correspond to at least <b>100%</b> percent of items Each item shall comply with stipulations in (i) and (ii) above with respect to minimum percent of items and minimum percent of quantities.</p>
<b>ITB 14.8</b>	The Incoterms edition is: <b>Incoterms 2010 published by the International Chamber of commerce</b>
<b>ITB 14.9 (b)(i)</b>	<p>Place of destination: <b>CIP</b>  <b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO BURETI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – KERICHO COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO KAREN TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF – NAIROBI COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO MACHAKOS TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND – MACHAKOS COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO ST. JOSEPH'S TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF, NYANG'OMA – SIAYA COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO BUMBE TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – BUSIA COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND ASSISTIVE TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR SIKRI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE TO THE BLIND AND DEAF – HOMABAY COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND BUILDING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT TO SIALA TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – MIGORI COUNTY</b></p>
<b>ITB 14.9 (a)(iii), (b)(ii) and (c)(v)</b>	<p>Final Destination (Project Site): <b>CIP</b>  <b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO BURETI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – KERICHO COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO KAREN TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF – NAIROBI COUNTY</b></p>

	<p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO MACHAKOS TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND – MACHAKOS COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO ST. JOSEPH'S TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF, NYANG'OMA – SIAYA COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO BUMBE TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – BUSIA COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND ASSISTIVE TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR SIKRI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE TO THE BLIND AND DEAF – HOMABAY COUNTY</b></p> <p><b>HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND BUILDING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT TO SIALA TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – MIGORI COUNTY</b></p>
<b>ITB 15.1</b>	The Bidder <b>is not</b> required to quote in the currency of the Purchaser's Country the portion of the Bid price that corresponds to expenditures incurred in that currency.
<b>ITB 16.4</b>	Period of time the Goods are expected to be functioning (for the purpose of spare parts): <b>Two (2) Years</b>
<b>ITB 17.2 (a)</b>	Manufacturer's authorization is: <b>Required</b>
<b>ITB 17.2 (b)</b>	Representation by an Agent for after sales service is: <b>Required</b>
<b>ITB 18.1</b>	The Bid validity period shall be 120 days.
<b>ITB 19.1</b>	<p>A Bid Security amount <b>shall be</b> required.</p> <p>A Bid-Securing Declaration <b>shall not be</b> required.</p> <p>This must be accompanied by a bid security of <b>Kenya Shillings Nine Million, Six Hundred Thousand (KES 9,600, 000) or its equivalent in any freely convertible currency or its equivalent in any freely convertible currency</b>. The bid security shall <b>be in the form of a bank guarantee</b> and must be from a reputable commercial bank supervised by the Central bank of Kenya.</p>

ITB 19.3 (d)	Other types of acceptable securities: <b>None</b>
ITB 20.1	In addition to the original of the Bid, the number of copies is: <b>Two (2) Copies</b>
ITB 20.3	<p>The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of: <b>Power of Attorney</b></p> <p><b>(a)The name and description of the documentation required to demonstrate the authority of the signatory to sign the Bid such as a Power of Attorney; and</b></p> <p><b>(b)In the case of Bids submitted by an existing or intended JVCA an undertaking signed by all parties (i) stating that all parties shall be jointly and severally liable, if so required in accordance with ITB 4.1(a), and (ii) nominating a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the parties of the JVCA during the bidding process and, in the event the JVCA is awarded the Contract, during contract execution.”]</b></p>
<b>D. Submission and Opening of Bids</b>	
ITB 22.1	<p>For <b><u>Bid submission purposes</u></b> only, the Purchaser's address is:</p> <p><b>Ministry of Education- State Department for Technical, Vocational Education and Training Directorate of Vocational, Technical Education Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue, 24th Floor, Room 2412 P.O. Box 9583 – 00200 Nairobi Telephone: +254 020 318581 Tel/Fax: 254 020 2251991 NAIROBI, KENYA <a href="mailto:procurement.afdb@education.go.ke">procurement.afdb@education.go.ke</a></b></p> <p><b>The deadline for Bid submission is:</b></p> <p>Date: <b>7<sup>th</sup> August 2025</b></p> <p>Time: <b>10.00 am Local Time</b></p> <p>Bidders <b>shall not</b> have the option of submitting their Bids electronically.</p>

ITB 25.1	<p>The Bid opening shall take place at:</p> <p><b>Ministry of Education- State Department for Technical, Vocational Education and Training Directorate of Vocational, Technical Education Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue, 24th Floor, Room 2412 P.O. Box 9583 – 00200 Nairobi Telephone: +254 020 318581 Tel/Fax: 254 020 2251991 NAIROBI, KENYA</b></p> <p><b>Date: 7<sup>th</sup> August 2025</b></p> <p><b>Time: 10.00 am Local Time</b></p>
ITB 25.6	<p>The Letter of Bid and Price Schedules of the original bid shall be initialed by <b>at least Three (3)</b> representatives of the Purchaser conducting Bid opening.</p>
<b>E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids</b>	
ITB 31.3	<p>The adjustments with respect to a missing or non-conforming item or component, and costs associated, if any, with non-material deviations, reservations or omissions to the requirements of the bidding document shall be based on the <b>highest</b> price of the item or component and cost, if any, of non-material deviations, reservations or omissions as quoted in or derived from other substantially responsive Bids unless any other specific evaluation criteria has been provided elsewhere in the bidding document for such adjustments in which case the latter shall be applied. If the price or cost of any of the above cannot be derived from the price or cost of other substantially responsive Bids, the Purchaser shall use its best estimate based on its own judgment, past experience or market search, as considered appropriate.</p>
ITB 33.1	<p>The currency that shall be used for Bid evaluation and comparison purposes to convert at the selling exchange rate all Bid prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is: <b>KENYA SHILLING</b></p> <p>The source of exchange rate shall be: <b>THE CENTRAL BANK OF KENYA</b></p>

	The date for the exchange rate shall be: <b>The deadline for submission of bids</b>
<b>ITB 34.1</b>	A margin of domestic preference <b>shall not</b> apply. A margin of regional preference <b>shall not</b> apply
<b>ITB 35.2(a)</b>	Evaluation shall be done for the lot consistent with ITB 1.1 and ITB14.6] Note: <b><i>Bids will be evaluated, and Contracts awarded for the whole lot, taking into account all unconditional discounts if any. Contracts will be awarded to the Bidder offering the lowest evaluated cost to the Purchaser for the whole lot</i></b> <b><i>If a Price Schedule shows items listed but not priced, their prices shall be assumed to be included in the prices of other items. An item not listed in the Price Schedule shall be assumed to be not included in the Bid, and provided that the Bid is substantially responsive, the highest price of the item quoted by substantially responsive Bidders will be added to the Bid price and the equivalent total cost of the Bid so determined will be used for price comparison.]</i></b>
<b>ITB 35.6</b>	The adjustments shall be determined using the following criteria, from amongst those set out in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria: <b><i>[refer to Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria; insert complementary details if necessary]</i></b> <b>(a)</b> Deviation in Delivery schedule: <b>NO</b> <b>(b)</b> Deviation in payment schedule: <b>NO</b> <b>(c)</b> The cost of major replacement components, mandatory spare parts, and service: <b>NO</b> <b>(d)</b> The availability in the Purchaser's Country of spare parts and after-sales services for the equipment offered in the Bid: <b>NO</b> <b>(e)</b> Life cycle costs: the costs during the life of the goods or equipment <b>NO</b> <b>(f)</b> The performance and productivity of the equipment offered; <b>NO</b>

<b>F. Award of Contract</b>	
<b>ITB 42</b>	<p>The maximum percentage by which quantities may be increased is: <b>15%</b></p> <p>The maximum percentage by which quantities may be decreased is: <b>15%</b></p>
<b>ITB 45. 1</b>	The successful Bidder <b>shall</b> submit the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.
<b>ITB 47.1</b>	<p>The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaint are detailed in the <b>Part B</b> of the Operations Procurement Manual under the Procurement Framework of the African Development Bank. If a Bidder wishes to make a Procurement-related Complaint, the Bidder shall submit its complaint following these procedures to the Purchaser, in writing (by the quickest means available, such as by email in accordance with the following:</p> <p><b>Attention: The Project Coordinator Support to Technical and Vocational Education and Training and Entrepreneurship (TVETE) Project – (GOK/AfDB TVET PHASE III PROJECT) Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue Road Wing C, 24<sup>th</sup> Floor Room 2409, P.O Box 9583-00200 NAIROBI- KENYA Electronic mail address: <a href="mailto:procurement.afdb@education.go.ke">procurement.afdb@education.go.ke</a></b></p> <p>In summary, a Procurement-related Complaint may challenge any of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the terms of the Bidding Documents;</li> <li>2. the purchaser's decision to exclude a bidder from the procurement process prior to the award of contract; and</li> <li>3. the Purchaser's decision to award the contract.</li> </ol> <p>The Bank's Procurement Framework stipulates that bidders may send copies of their communications with the Borrowers to the Bank or write to the Bank directly when, Borrowers do not respond promptly, any questions on any issues regarding the implementation of Bank funded projects, or when the communication is a complaint against the Borrower. In this regard, if a bidder wishes to protest against a decision made</p>

by a Borrower or the Bank with regards to the procurement process or wishes to inform the Bank that the Bank's procurement rules and/or provisions of the bidding documents have not been complied with, an email can be sent to the following address:

**Email:** [procurementcomplaints@afdb.org](mailto:procurementcomplaints@afdb.org)

## **Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria**

This Section contains the criteria that the Purchaser shall use to evaluate a Bid and qualify the Bidders. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this bidding document. Wherever a Bidder is required to state a monetary amount, Bidders should indicate the USD equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- For annual turnover or financial data required for each year - Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
- Value of single contract - Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITB 33.1. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Bid may be corrected by the Purchaser.

## Contents

### **I. Margin of Preference (ITB 34)**

**Bids**  
30.4)  
35.6)  
37) 48

### **46II. Successful Bid or**

461. Evaluation: Technical Bid and Commercial Conditions (ITB 30.3 and ITB  
462. Evaluation (ITB  
463. Qualification of Bidders (ITB

## I. Margin of Preference (ITB 34) – Not Applicable

## II. Successful Bid or Bids

The Purchaser shall apply the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate Bids and determine the successful Bid or Bids which has/have been determined to:

- (a) be substantially responsive to the bidding document;
- (b) offer the lowest evaluated total cost to the Purchaser for all items to be procured based on either a single Contract or all multiple Contracts combined, as the case may be, in accordance with the ITB 14.6 inviting bid prices and discounts, and provisions made in the Bidding Document for evaluation of bids and award of contract (s); and
- (c) be offered by Bidder or Bidders that substantially meet the qualification criteria applicable for Contract or Contracts for which they are selected.

### 1. Evaluation: Technical Bid and Commercial Conditions (ITB 30.3 and ITB 30.4)

**1.1 Evaluation of Technical Bid (Reference ITB 16 and ITB 30.3):** The Purchaser shall evaluate the Technical Bid to determine compliance with the Purchaser's requirements under Section VII 'Schedule of Requirement' and whether the Bids are substantially responsive to the Technical Specifications and other Requirements.

**1.2 Evaluation of Commercial Terms and Conditions of the Bid (Reference ITB 30.4):** The Purchaser shall determine whether the Bids are substantially responsive to the Commercial and Contractual Terms and Conditions. **[Bidder shall provide form titled "Commercial Terms and Conditions" as per Section IV]**

### 2. Evaluation (ITB 35.6)

#### 2.1. Evaluation Criteria (Other Factors) (ITB 35.6)

The Purchaser's evaluation of a Bid may take into account, in addition to the Bid Price quoted in accordance with ITB 14.9, one or more of the following factors as specified in ITB 35.2(f) and in BDS referring to ITB 35.6, using the following criteria and methodologies.

- (a) Delivery schedule. (As per Incoterms **specified in the BDS**)

*The Goods specified in the List of Goods are required to be delivered within the acceptable time range (after the earliest and*

before the final date, both s inclusive) specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements. No credit will be given to deliveries before the earliest date, and Bids offering delivery after the final date shall be treated as non-responsive. Within this acceptable period, an adjustment of **0.5% per week of delay** will be added, for evaluation purposes only, to the Bid price of Bids offering deliveries later than the “Earliest Delivery Date” specified in Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.

- (b) Deviation in payment schedule. [insert one of the following]
  - (i) *Bidders shall state their Bid price for the payment schedule outlined in the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC). Bids shall be evaluated on the basis of this base price.*
- (c) Cost of major replacement components, mandatory spare parts, and service.
  - (i) *Bidder shall provide along with its Bid, the list of recommended spare parts for Goods offered indicating for each item of spare part the recommended quantity and unit, and total CIP final destination prices required during the initial period of operation **specified in the BDS 16.4**. The cost of such spare parts will be taken into account for bid evaluation. The Bidder, if successful, undertakes to supply free of cost to the Purchaser any item and quantity not included in the above list which as per Purchaser's determination would be required during the above period of operation specified*
- (d) Life Cycle Costs (LCC) – **Not Applicable**
- (f) Performance and productivity of the equipment: - **Not Applicable**
- (g) Specific additional criteria – **Not Applicable**

## **2.2. Evaluation of Multiple Contracts (ITB 35.4)**

- a) Determination of substantial responsiveness of Bids and Qualifications of Bidders shall strictly follow the criteria and procedures described in Sections F, and G, of the ITB, Bid data Sheet and this Section III, 'Evaluation and Qualification Criteria'.
- b) Bids invited based on an item-wise approach, lot or package-wise shall be evaluated and the relevant contract shall be awarded based on each item, each lot or each package, as applicable. Contract(s) shall be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering substantially responsive Bid(s) and the lowest evaluated cost to the Purchaser for combined Items, lots, or packages, as the case may be, after considering all possible combinations, and discounts offered subject to the selected

bidder(s) substantially meeting the required Qualification Criteria for which they are selected (Ref: Section III, Qualification Requirements, including ITB 33, ITB 35 to ITB 40 and ITB 44). For each of the above approaches, a contract may contain more than one item, lot, or package, if a Bidder is determined successful accordingly.

- c) For each of the above approaches the determination of the lowest cost to the Purchaser will be based on the following:
- (i) Each and every item quoted in a bid for any approach of bidding and award of contract (Item, or lot or package-wise). shall be classified in one of the three Groups, namely, A, B and C as quoted in the bid;
  - (ii) The lowest evaluated cost of an item shall be determined by application of all criteria specified under sections, ITB, BDS and Section III as mentioned above in para (a) taking into account discounts offered for combined items (provided the Bidder (s) selected substantially meet the qualification criteria for combined items), and application of margin of domestic preference, if applicable. If an item in a bid qualifies for a margin of domestic preference, the evaluated price of such item in Group C will account for the applicable margin of preference over the CIP price for comparison with other bids in Group A; and
  - (iii) The lowest evaluated cost of a lot or a package as the case may be will be the sum of the evaluated cost of all Individual items in the lot or package, as applicable, determined as per para (c) (ii) above, taking into account discounts offered for combined lots or package, as applicable (provided that the Bidder (s) selected substantially meet the qualification criteria for combined lots or packages, as applicable).

### **2.3. Alternative Bids (ITB 13.1) – Not Applicable**

### **3. Qualification of Bidders (ITB 37)**

*[N.B. This SBD for Procurement of Goods assumes that no Prequalification has taken place before bidding. However, if a Prequalification process is undertaken, the Qualification Criteria stipulated in this Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria must be updated to ensure that the Bidder and any Subcontractors shall meet or continue to meet the Criteria used at the time of Prequalification.]*

#### **3.1 Qualification Criteria (ITB 37.1)**

After determining the substantially responsive Bid which offers the lowest-evaluated cost in accordance with ITB 35, the Purchaser shall carry out the

post-qualification of the Bidder in accordance with ITB 37, using only the requirements specified. Requirements not included in the text below shall not be used in the evaluation of the Bidder's qualifications. The minimum qualification requirements for multiple contracts will be the sum of the minimum requirements for respective individual contracts, unless otherwise specified.

**(I) If the Bidder is a manufacturer:**

(i) Financial Capability:

The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence that it meets the following financial requirement(s):

*(a): (i) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Bidder's country, other financial or Bank statements acceptable to the Purchaser, for the last **Three [ 3 ] years**, namely years **2012, 2023 and 2024** shall be submitted demonstrating the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position and availability of adequate financial resources to perform the contract. In case of JV, each member of the JV shall furnish its own financial statement as required above. Refer to Form FIN – 3.1 to provide the required information.]*

*(b): (iii) For Bid evaluation to be performed package-wise as per ITB 1.1, ITB 14.6, 14.7 and ITB 35.2 (a): The Bidder shall demonstrate the minimum average annual financial turnover of **3 times the total bid price of all items for which bid has been submitted** as certified payments received by the Bidder since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024** for contracts in progress and completed for all Goods manufactured and supplied divided by **Three (3)** number of years and part thereof elapsed since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024**. If the average annual turnover amount is less than the required turnover amount for all packages for which the Bidder is successful, limitation will be placed on the number of item(s) that will be awarded to the Bidder and Purchaser will decide which item or items will be awarded based on the most economical combination that will result in the lowest evaluated cost to the Purchaser for all packages. In case the Bidder is a JV, average annual turnover of all members to the JV shall be added to determine the turnover of the Bidder. Refer to Form FIN—3.2 to provide the required information.]*

(ii) Experience and Technical Capacity

The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate that it meets the following experience requirement(s). In case the Bidder is a JV, experience and demonstrated technical

capacity of only the JV shall be taken into account and not of individual members nor their individual experience/capacity will be aggregated. Wherever the words “Similar Goods” have been used it includes upgrades, latest and improved versions or models of similar specifications and technology. Refer to Form Exp-1 to provide the required information.

*(a) The Bidder shall be manufacturing similar Goods since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024***

*(b) The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate successful completion of at least Three (3) contracts of similar Goods since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024** involving **total** supply of at least 70% of required quantity of each package*

(iii) Documentary Evidence of Usage of Goods (When appropriate)

The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate that the Goods it offers meet the following usage requirement:

*The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence satisfactory to the Purchaser to demonstrate that similar Goods as offered in the Bid have been in successful use or operation since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024**. If the Bidder is a JV, the evidence of demonstrated usage of Goods supplied in the past shall be in the name of the JV.] Refer to Form Exp-1 to provide the required information.*

**(II) If the Bidder is not a manufacturer:**

If a Bidder is not a manufacturer, but is offering the Goods on behalf of the Manufacturer under Manufacturer's Authorization Form (Section IV, Bidding Forms), the bidder shall demonstrate the qualifications shown below. *If the Bidder is a JV, past performance contracts shall be in the name of the JV.* Refer to Form Exp-1 to provide the required information.

(i) Financial Capability:

The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence that it meets the following financial requirement(s):

*(a): (i) The audited balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Bidder's country, other financial or Bank statements acceptable to the Purchaser, for the last **Three [3] years**, namely years **2021, 2022 and 2023** shall be submitted demonstrating the*

current soundness of the Bidder's financial position and availability of adequate financial resources to perform the contract. In case of JV, each member of the JV shall furnish its own financial statement as required above. Refer to Form FIN – 3.1 to provide the required information.]

(b): (iii) For Bid evaluation to be performed package-wise as per ITB 1.1, ITB 14.6, 14.7 and ITB 35.2 (a): The Bidder shall demonstrate the minimum average annual financial turnover of **3 times the total bid price of all items for which bid has been submitted** as certified payments received by the Bidder since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024** for contracts in progress and completed for all Goods manufactured and supplied divided by **Three (3)** number of years and part thereof elapsed since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024**. If the average annual turnover amount is less than the required turnover amount for all packages for which the Bidder is successful, limitation will be placed on the number of item(s) that will be awarded to the Bidder and Purchaser will decide which item or items will be awarded based on the most economical combination that will result in the lowest evaluated cost to the Purchaser for all packages. In case the Bidder is a JV, average annual turnover of all members to the JV shall be added to determine the turnover of the Bidder. Refer to Form FIN—3.2 to provide the required information.]

(ii) Experience and Technical Capacity

The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate that it meets the following experience requirement(s). In case the Bidder is a JV, experience and demonstrated technical capacity of only the JV shall be taken into account and not of individual members nor their individual experience/capacity will be aggregated. Wherever the words "Similar Goods" have been used it includes upgrades, latest and improved versions or models of similar specifications and technology. Refer to Form Exp-1 to provide the required information.

(a) The Bidder shall be supplying similar Goods since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024**

(b) The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate successful completion of at least Three (3) contracts of similar Goods since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024** involving **total** supply of at least 70% of required quantity of each package

(iii) Documentary Evidence of Usage of Goods

The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence to demonstrate that the Goods it offers meet the following usage requirement:

*The Bidder shall furnish documentary evidence satisfactory to the Purchaser to demonstrate that similar Goods as offered in the Bid have been in successful use or operation since **January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2024**. If the Bidder is a JV, the evidence of demonstrated usage of Goods supplied in the past shall be in the name of the JV.] Refer to Form Exp-1 to provide the required information.*

**(III) History of non-performing contracts:**

Bidder including manufacturer, if the Bidder is not a manufacturer, and each members of JV in case the Bidder is a JV, shall demonstrate that Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of the default of the Bidder, manufacturer or the member of JV as the case may be, since **1<sup>st</sup> January 2022**. The required information shall be furnished as per form CON-2.

**(IV) Pending Litigation:**

Financial position and prospective long-term profitability of the Single Bidder, and in the case the Bidder is a JV, of each member of the JV, shall remain sound according to criteria established with respect to Financial Capability under paragraph I (i) above assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Bidder. Bidder shall provide information on pending litigations as per Form CON-2.

**(V) Litigation History:**

There shall be no consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Bidder<sup>1</sup> since **1<sup>st</sup> January 2022** All parties to the contract shall furnish the information as per Form CON-2.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Bidder shall provide accurate information on the related Form (CON-2) about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution since Jan. 1 2017). A consistent history of awards against the Bidder or any member of a JV may result in rejection of the bid.

## Section IV - Bidding Forms

### Table of Forms

Letter of Bid	54	Price Schedule Forms
59	Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser's Country, to be Imported	72
	Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser's Country, already imported	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
	Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured in the Purchaser's Country	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Price and Completion Schedule - Related Services	72	Bidder Information Form -Form
ELI-1.1	175	Bidder's JV Members Information Form-Form ELI-1.2
176	Technical Bid-Base Bid	179
	Technical Bid-Alternative Bid	
181	Commercial Terms and Conditions	182
	Historical Contract Non-Performance -	
Litigation History Form CON-2		183
	Form FIN – 3.1	
185	Form FIN – 3.2	187
	Experience Form Exp-1	
188	Form of Bid Security	190
	Form of Bid Security (Bid Bond)	
191	Form of Bid-Securing Declaration	193
	Manufacturer's Authorization	
195		

## Letter of Bid

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE DOCUMENT

The Bidder must prepare this Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and business address.

Note: All italicized text is to help Bidders in preparing this form.

**Date of this Bid submission:** *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*

**OCBI / LCB No.:** *[insert number of bidding process as per procurement plan]*

**Invitation for Bid No.:** *[insert same IFB No. as advertised]*

**Alternative No.:** *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: ***[insert complete name of Purchaser]***

- (a) **No reservations:** We have examined and have no reservations to the bidding document, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders (ITB 8);
- (b) **Eligibility-of Bidder:** We including any subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract, have nationalities from eligible countries and meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4;
- (c) **Eligibility of Goods and Related Services:** We meet the eligibility requirements for Goods and Related Services in accordance with ITB 5;
- (d) **Bid-Securing Declaration:** We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Purchaser based on execution of a Bid-Securing Declaration in the Purchaser's Country in accordance with ITB 4.7;
- (e) **Conformity:** We offer to supply in conformity with the bidding document and in accordance with the Delivery Schedules specified in the Schedule of Requirements the following Goods: *[insert a brief description of the Goods and Related Services]*;
- (f) **Bid Price:** The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in paragraph (g) below is:

Option 1: Procurement of one or several Items--Item-wise:

- (a) Total bid price of each item in words and figures, indicating item number and total amounts of respective currencies in which bid prices for that item have been submitted and payment requested;
- (b) Grand Total Bid Price of all Bid items in respective currencies. Use the following format.

Item No.	Total Price of each item in quoted currency (ies) in words and figure
1; 2; etc.	

Grand Total Bid Price of all Bid Items: Currency A-----; Currency B-----, etc.in words and figures

Or

Option 2: Procurement of items in one or several Lots---Lot-wise- each lot containing one or more items:

- (a) Total bid price of each lot in words and figures, indicating lot number and total amounts of respective currencies in which bid prices for that lot have been submitted and payment requested:
- (b) Grand Total Bid Price of all Bid lots in respective currencies. Use the following format.

Lot No.	Total Price of each lot in quoted currency (ies) in words and figure
1; 2; etc.	

Grand Total Bid Price of all Bid lots: Currency A-----; Currency B-----, etc. in words and figures

Or

Option 3: Procurement of items in one or several Packages—each package containing one more lots:

- (a) Total bid price of each lot of the package and total bid price of each package in words and figures, indicating lot numbers

and corresponding package number and total amounts of respective currencies in which bid prices for each package have been submitted and payment requested:

- (b) Grand Total Bid Price of all Bid packages in respective currencies. Use the following format.

Package No	Lot No	Total Price of each lot in quoted currency(ies) in words and figures
1	Lot 1	
	Lot 2, etc.	
Total Price of Package 1=Total Price of Lots 1, 2, etc.=		
Package No	Lot No	Total Price of each lot in quoted currency(ies) in words and figures
2	1	
	Lot 2, etc.	
Total Price of Package 2=Total Price of Lots 1, 2, etc.=		

Grand Total Bid Price of all Bid packages: Currency A-----; Currency B-----etc.-in words and figures.

- (g) **Discounts:** The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:

- (i) The discounts offered are: *[Specify in detail each discount offered.]*
- (ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price of each item, and in case of multiple lots or multiple packages, net price of each item, each lot and each package as applicable, after application of discounts is shown below: *[Specify in detail the method*

*that shall be used to apply the discounts and ensure clarity, unambiguity, etc. in accordance with ITB 14.7];*

- (h) **Bid Validity Period:** Our Bid shall be valid for the period specified in BDS 18.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Bid submission deadline specified in BDS 22.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (i) **Performance Security:** If our Bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the bidding document;
- (j) **One Bid per Bidder:** We are not submitting any other Bid(s) as an individual Bidder, and we are not participating in any other Bid(s) as a Joint Venture member, or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITB 4.3, other than alternative Bids submitted in accordance with ITB 13;
- (k) **Suspension and Debarment:** We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Bank or a debarment imposed by the Bank in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Purchaser's Country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- (l) **State-owned enterprise or institution:** *[select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution] / [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITB 4.6];*
- (m) **Commissions, gratuities, fees:** We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the Bidding process or execution of the Contract: *[insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity];*

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

*(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")*

- (n) **Binding Contract:** We understand that this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- (o) **Purchaser Not Bound to Accept:** We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Bid, or any other Bid that you may receive; and
- (p) **Fraud and Corruption:** We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption.

**Name of the Bidder:** *\*[insert complete name of the Bidder]*

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder:**  
*\*\*[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]*

**Title of the person signing the Bid:** *[insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]*

**Signature of the person named above:** *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

**Date signed** *[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

\* In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture (JV) as Bidder or names of all members (partners) of JV and sign on behalf of the JV and not on behalf of only one member that has been given power of attorney.

\*\* Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder. If the Bidder is a JV the power of attorney shall be given by the JV or by all members of the JV. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Bid Schedules.

## Price Schedule Forms

*[The Bidder shall fill in these Price Schedule Forms for the Base-Bid in accordance with the instructions indicated. The list of line items in column 1 of the **Price Schedules** shall coincide with the List of Goods and Related Services specified by the Purchaser in the Schedule of Requirements. For Alternative Bid, if permitted, use same set of Price Schedules by identifying and differentiating them as Alternative Price Schedule from the Base-Bid]*

## Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser's Country, to be Imported – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bureti Technical Training Institute

				(Group C Bids, goods to be imported)			Date: _____	
				Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			OCBI / LCB No: _____	
							Alternative No: _____	
							Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Delivery Date as defined by Incoterms	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price CIP FINAL DESTINATION <b>Bureti Technical Training Institute</b>	CIP Price per line item (Col. 5x6)	Price per line item for inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the Goods to their final destination as specified in BDS in accordance with ITB 14.9 (b) (ii)	Total Price per Line item (Col. 7+8)
							[This column is not applicable if destination as per column 6 under ITB 14.9 (b) (i) and final destination as per ITB 14.9 (b) (ii) is the same]	

HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 002	Mincer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 005	Mixer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 007	Platform Scales		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 010	Packing Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 011	Ice-Builder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 012	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 013	Bakers Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 019	French Stick Moulder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 021	Dough divider		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 026	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 028	Pastry Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 034	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 037	Microwave		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 041	Coffee Percolator		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 047	Workstation, Server		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 049	Colour Copier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 051	Fire safe		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 052	Video Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 056	Farinograph		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 057	Analytical Mill		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 058	Computers		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 059	Laptop		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 060	Utilities Software		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 061	Photocopier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 062	Digital Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 063	Camping Tents		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				

HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 068	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 069	Convection Steamer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 074	Double Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	9				
HTE 075	Single Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				

HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 081	Tumble drier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 083	Mini fridge		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 084	Mosquito nets		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 085	Bed side rags		18 Months from date of contract signing	24				
HTE 086	Mirrors		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				

HTE 087	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 088	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 091	Bed runners		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 092	Bath towels		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 093	Bath robes		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 095	Face towel		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 096	Electric Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 098	Study desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				

HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 100	Throw pillow		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 101	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 102	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 103	Coffee maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 104	Laundry trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 105	Juice dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 106	Room service table		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 107	Guest room telephone		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 108	Reception desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 109	Water dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 110	Blender		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				

HTE 111	Bath mats		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 113	Restaurant tables		18 Months from date of contract signing	22				
HTE 114	Restaurant chairs		18 Months from date of contract signing	60				
HTE 115	Bar stools		18 Months from date of contract signing	8				
HTE 116	Matress		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 117	Mattress		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 118	Baby cot		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
<b>Totals Exclusive of Taxes</b>								
<b>Taxes</b>								
<b>Totals Inclusive of Taxes</b>								
							Sub-Total Price	

Name of Bidder:

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder:

\_\_\_\_\_

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

<b>Price and Completion Schedule - Related Services</b>						
		Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>Service N°</b>	<b>Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the goods to their final destination)</b>	<b>Country of Origin</b>	<b>Delivery Date at place of Final destination</b>	<b>Quantity and physical unit</b>	<b>Unit price</b>	<b>Total Price per Service (Col. 5*6 or estimate)</b>
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer		Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing	5		

2.	<p>Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include:</p> <p>i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/Machines,</p> <p>ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	10		
3.	<p>Training manuals:</p> <p>Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied</p> <p>Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	5 sets		
4.	<p>Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines:</p> <p>Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		

5.	<p>Branding of equipment:</p> <p>1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows:                  “GoK/AfDB TVETE III-BTTL...”; followed by a serial number</p> <p>2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be either engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the item.</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		
				Sub - Total Price		
<p>Name of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Signature of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>						

## Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser's Country, to be Imported – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Karen Technical Training Institute For The Deaf – Nairobi County

				(Group C Bids, goods to be imported)			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
Currencies in accordance with ITB 15								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Delivery Date as defined by Incoterms	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price CIP FINAL DESTINATION <b>Karen Technical Training Institute For The Deaf – Nairobi County</b>	CIP Price per line item (Col. 5x6)	Price per line item for inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the Goods to their final destination as specified in BDS in accordance with ITB 14.9 (b) (ii)  [This column is not applicable if destination as per column 6 under ITB 14.9 (b) (i) and final destination as per ITB 14.9 (b) (ii) is the same]	Total Price per Line item (Col. 7+8)

HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 002	Mincer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 005	Mixer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 007	Platform Scales		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 010	Packing Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 011	Ice-Builder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 012	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 013	Bakers Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 019	French Stick Moulder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 021	Dough divider		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 026	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 028	Pastry Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 034	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 037	Microwave		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 043	Flambe Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 047	Workstation, Server		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 049	Colour Copier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 051	Fire safe		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 052	Video Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 054	Binocular Microscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 056	Farinograph		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 057	Analytical Mill		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 058	Computers		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 059	Laptop		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 060	Utilities Software		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 061	Photocopier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 062	Digital Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 063	Camping Tents		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 068	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 069	Convection Steamer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 074	Double Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	9				
HTE 075	Single Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 081	Tumble drier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 083	Mini fridge		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 084	Mosquito nets		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 085	Bed side rags		18 Months from date of contract signing	24				
HTE 086	Mirrors		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 087	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 088	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				

HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 091	Bed runners		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 092	Bath towels		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 093	Bath robes		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 095	Face towel		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 096	Electric Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 098	Study desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 100	Throw pillow		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				

HTE 101	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 102	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 103	Coffee maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 104	Laundry trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 105	Juice dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 106	Room service table		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 107	Guest room telephone		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 108	Reception desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 109	Water dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 110	Blender		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 111	Bath mats		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 113	Restaurant tables		18 Months from date of contract signing	22				

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs		18 Months from date of contract signing	60				
HTE 115	Bar stools		18 Months from date of contract signing	8				
HTE 116	Matress		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 117	Mattress		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 118	Baby cot		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
<b>Totals Exclusive of Taxes</b>								
<b>Taxes</b>								
<b>Totals Inclusive of Taxes</b>								

Sub-Total Price

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Price and Completion Schedule - Related Services

		Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>Service N°</b>	<b>Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the goods to their final destination)</b>	<b>Country of Origin</b>	<b>Delivery Date at place of Final destination</b>	<b>Quantity and physical unit</b>	<b>Unit price</b>	<b>Total Price per Service (Col. 5*6 or estimate)</b>
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer		Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing	5		

2.	<p>Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include:</p> <p>i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines,</p> <p>ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	10		
3.	<p>Training manuals:</p> <p>Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied</p> <p>Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	5 sets		
4.	<p>Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines:</p> <p>Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		

5.	<p>Branding of equipment:</p> <p>1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows:                      “GoK/AfDB TVETE III-KTID...”; followed by a serial number</p> <p>2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be either engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the item.</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		
				Sub - Total Price		
<p>Name of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Signature of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>						

## Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser’s Country, to be Imported – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment Machakos Technical Training Institute For The Blind – Machakos County

				(Group C Bids, goods to be imported)			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____	
				Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Delivery Date as defined by Incoterms	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price CIP FINAL DESTINATION <b>Machakos Technical Training Institute For The Blind – Machakos County</b>	CIP Price per line item (Col. 5x6)	Price per line item for inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the Goods to their final destination as specified in BDS in accordance with ITB 14.9 (b) (ii)  [This column is not applicable if destination as per column 6 under ITB 14.9 (b) (i) and final destination as per ITB 14.9 (b) (ii) is the same]	Total Price per Line item (Col. 7+8)

HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 002	Mincer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 005	Mixer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 007	Platform Scales		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 010	Packing Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 011	Ice-Builder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 012	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 013	Bakers Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 019	French Stick Moulder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 021	Dough divider		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 026	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 028	Pastry Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 034	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 037	Microwave		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 043	Flambe Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 047	Workstation, Server		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 049	Colour Copier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 051	Fire safe		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 052	Video Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 054	Binocular Microscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 056	Farinograph		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 057	Analytical Mill		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 058	Computers		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 059	Laptop		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 060	Utilities Software		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 061	Photocopier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 062	Digital Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 063	Camping Tents		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 068	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 069	Convection Steamer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 074	Double Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	9				
HTE 075	Single Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 081	Tumble drier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 083	Mini fridge		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 084	Mosquito nets		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 085	Bed side rags		18 Months from date of contract signing	24				
HTE 086	Mirrors		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 087	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 088	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				

HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 091	Bed runners		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 092	Bath towels		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 093	Bath robes		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 095	Face towel		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 096	Electric Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 098	Study desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 100	Throw pillow		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				

HTE 101	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 102	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 103	Coffee maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 104	Laundry trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 105	Juice dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 106	Room service table		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 107	Guest room telephone		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 108	Reception desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 109	Water dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 110	Blender		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 111	Bath mats		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 113	Restaurant tables		18 Months from date of contract signing	22				

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs		18 Months from date of contract signing	60				
HTE 115	Bar stools		18 Months from date of contract signing	8				
HTE 116	Matress		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 117	Mattress		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 118	Baby cot		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
<b>Totals Exclusive of Taxes</b>								
<b>Taxes</b>								
<b>Totals Inclusive of Taxes</b>								

Sub-Total Price

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Price and Completion Schedule - Related Services</b>						
		Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Service N°	Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the goods to their final destination)	Country of Origin	Delivery Date at place of Final destination	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price	Total Price per Service (Col. 5*6 or estimate)
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer		Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing	5		

2.	<p>Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include:</p> <p>i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/Machines,</p> <p>ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	10		
3.	<p>Training manuals:</p> <p>Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied</p> <p>Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	5 sets		
4.	<p>Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines:</p> <p>Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		

5.	<p>Branding of equipment:</p> <p>1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows:                  “GoK/AfDB TVETE III-MTTIB...”;followed by a serial number</p> <p>2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be either engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the item.</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		
				Sub - Total Price		
<p>Name of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Signature of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>						

**Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser’s Country, to be Imported –  
Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment St. Joseph’s Technical Training Institute for The Deaf,  
Nyangóma– SiayaCounty**

				(Group C Bids, goods to be imported)			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Delivery Date as defined by Incoterms	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price CIP FINAL DESTINATION <b>St Joseph’s Technical Training Institute For The Deaf, Nyangóma – Siaya County</b>	CIP Price per line item (Col. 5x6)	Price per line item for inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the Goods to their final destination as specified in BDS in accordance with ITB 14.9 (b) (ii)  [This column is not applicable if destination as per column 6 under ITB 14.9 (b) (i) and final destination as per ITB 14.9 (b) (ii) is the same]	Total Price per Line item (Col. 7+8)	

HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 002	Mincer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 005	Mixer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 007	Platform Scales		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 010	Packing Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 011	Ice-Builder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 012	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 013	Bakers Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 019	French Stick Moulder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 021	Dough divider		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 026	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 028	Pastry Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 034	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 037	Microwave		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 043	Flambe Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 047	Workstation, Server		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 049	Colour Copier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 051	Fire safe		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 052	Video Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 054	Binocular Microscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 056	Farinograph		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 057	Analytical Mill		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 058	Computers		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 059	Laptop		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 060	Utilities Software		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 061	Photocopier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 062	Digital Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 063	Camping Tents		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 068	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 069	Convection Steamer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 074	Double Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	9				
HTE 075	Single Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 081	Tumble drier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 083	Mini fridge		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 084	Mosquito nets		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 085	Bed side rags		18 Months from date of contract signing	24				
HTE 086	Mirrors		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 087	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 088	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				

HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 091	Bed runners		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 092	Bath towels		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 093	Bath robes		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 095	Face towel		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 096	Electric Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 097	Pillow cases (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 098	Study desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 100	Throw pillow		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				

HTE 101	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 102	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 103	Coffee maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 104	Laundry trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 105	Juice dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 106	Room service table		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 107	Guest room telephone		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 108	Reception desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 109	Water dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 110	Blender		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 111	Bath mats		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 113	Restaurant tables		18 Months from date of contract signing	22				

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs		18 Months from date of contract signing	60				
HTE 115	Bar stools		18 Months from date of contract signing	8				
HTE 116	Matress		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 117	Mattress		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 118	Baby cot		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
<b>Totals Exclusive of Taxes</b>								
<b>Taxes</b>								
<b>Totals Inclusive of Taxes</b>								

Sub-Total Price

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Price and Completion Schedule - Related Services						
		Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Service N°	Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the goods to their final destination)	Country of Origin	Delivery Date at place of Final destination	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price	Total Price per Service (Col. 5*6 or estimate)
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer		Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing	5		

2.	<p>Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include:</p> <p>i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/Machines,</p> <p>ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	10		
3.	<p>Training manuals:</p> <p>Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied</p> <p>Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	5 sets		
4.	<p>Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines:</p> <p>Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		

5.	<p>Branding of equipment:</p> <p>1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows:                  "GoK/AfDB TVETE III-NTTID..."; followed by a serial number</p> <p>2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be either engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the item.</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		
				Sub - Total Price		
<p>Name of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Signature of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>						

## Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser's Country, to be Imported – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment Bumbe Technical Training Institute – Busia County

				(Group C Bids, goods to be imported)			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____	
				Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Delivery Date as defined by Incoterms	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price CIP FINAL DESTINATION <b>Bumbe Technical Training Institute For The Deaf – Busia County</b>	CIP Price per line item (Col. 5x6)	Price per line item for inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the Goods to their final destination as specified in BDS in accordance with ITB 14.9 (b) (ii)  [This column is not applicable if destination as per column 6 under ITB 14.9 (b) (i) and final destination as per ITB 14.9 (b) (ii) is the same]	Total Price per Line item (Col. 7+8)

HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 002	Mincer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 005	Mixer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 007	Platform Scales		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 010	Packing Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 011	Ice-Builder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 012	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 013	Bakers Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 019	French Stick Moulder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 021	Dough divider		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 026	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 028	Pastry Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 034	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 037	Microwave		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 043	Flambe Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 047	Workstation, Server		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 049	Colour Copier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 051	Fire safe		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 052	Video Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				

HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 056	Farinograph		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 057	Analytical Mill		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 058	Computers		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 059	Laptop		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 060	Utilities Software		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 061	Photocopier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 062	Digital Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 063	Camping Tents		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 068	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 069	Convection Steamer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 074	Double Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	9				
HTE 075	Single Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				

HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 081	Tumble drier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 083	Mini fridge		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 084	Mosquito nets		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 085	Bed side rags		18 Months from date of contract signing	24				
HTE 086	Mirrors		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 087	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 088	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				

HTE 091	Bed runners		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 092	Bath towels		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 093	Bath robes		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 095	Face towel		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 096	Electric Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 098	Study desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 100	Throw pillow		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 101	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 102	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				

HTE 103	Coffee maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 104	Laundry trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 105	Juice dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 106	Room service table		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 107	Guest room telephone		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 108	Reception desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 109	Water dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 110	Blender		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 111	Bath mats		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 113	Restaurant tables		18 Months from date of contract signing	22				
HTE 114	Restaurant chairs		18 Months from date of contract signing	60				
HTE 115	Bar stools		18 Months from date of contract signing	8				

HTE 116	Matress		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 117	Mattress		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 118	Baby cot		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
<b>Totals Exclusive of Taxes</b>								
<b>Taxes</b>								
<b>Totals Inclusive of Taxes</b>								

							Sub-Total Price	
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------	--

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Price and Completion Schedule - Related Services</b>						
		Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Service N°	Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the goods to their final destination)	Country of Origin	Delivery Date at place of Final destination	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price	Total Price per Service (Col. 5*6 or estimate)
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer		Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing	5		

2.	<p>Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include:</p> <p>i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/Machines,</p> <p>ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	10		
3.	<p>Training manuals:</p> <p>Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied</p> <p>Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	5 sets		
4.	<p>Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines:</p> <p>Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment in the lot supplied		

5.	<p>Branding of equipment:</p> <p>1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows:                      “GoK/AfDB TVETE III-BTTI...”; followed by a serial number</p> <p>2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be either engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the item.</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment the lot supplied		
				Sub - Total Price		
<p>Name of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Signature of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>						

**Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser’s Country, to be Imported – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment and Assistive Devises : Sikri Technical Training Institute for The Blind and Deaf – Homabay County**

				(Group C Bids, goods to be imported)			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Delivery Date as defined by Incoterms	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price CIP FINAL DESTINATION <b>Sikri Technical Training Institute for The Blind and Deaf – Homabay County</b>	CIP Price per line item (Col. 5x6)	Price per line item for inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the Goods to their final destination as specified in BDS in accordance with ITB 14.9 (b) (ii)  [This column is not applicable if destination as per column 6 under ITB 14.9 (b) (i) and final destination as per ITB 14.9 (b) (ii) is the same]	Total Price per Line item (Col. 7+8)	

HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 002	Mincer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid		18 Months from date of contract signing	20 Litres				
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 005	Mixer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 007	Platform Scales		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 010	Packing Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 011	Ice-Builder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 012	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 013	Bakers Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 021	Dough divider		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 026	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 028	Pastry Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 034	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 037	Microwave		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 046	Dishwasher hood Type -		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 047	Workstation, Server		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 049	Colour Copier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 051	Fire safe		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 052	Video Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 056	Farinograph		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 057	Analytical Mill		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 058	Computers		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 059	Laptop		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 060	Utilities Software		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 061	Photocopier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 062	Digital Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 063	Camping Tents		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 068	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 069	Convection Steamer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 074	Double Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	9				
HTE 075	Single Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 081	Tumble drier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 083	Mini fridge		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 084	Mosquito nets		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 085	Bed side rags		18 Months from date of contract signing	24				
HTE 086	Mirrors		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 087	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 088	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 091	Bed runners		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 092	Bath towels		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 093	Bath robes		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				

HTE 095	Face towel		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 096	Electric Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 097	Pillow cases (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 098	Study desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 100	Throw pillow		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 101	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 102	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 103	Coffee maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	13				
HTE 104	Laundry trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 105	Juice dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 106	Room service table		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 107	Guest room telephone		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				

HTE 108	Reception desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 109	Water dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 110	Blender		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 111	Bath mats		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE 113	Restaurant tables		18 Months from date of contract signing	22				
HTE 114	Restaurant chairs		18 Months from date of contract signing	60				
HTE 115	Bar stools		18 Months from date of contract signing	8				
HTE 116	Matress		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 117	Mattress		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 118	Baby cot		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 120	Audiometer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 121	Autoscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 122	Snellen chart		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 123	Pen Light		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 124	Lensometer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 125	Slit lamp		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 126	Tonometer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 127	Auto-refractometer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 128	Retinoscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
<b>Totals Exclusive of Taxes</b>								
<b>Taxes</b>								
<b>Totals Inclusive of Taxes</b>								
							Sub-Total Price	

Name of Bidder:

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder:

\_\_\_\_\_

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

Price and Completion Schedule - Related Services						
		Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Service N°	Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the goods to their final destination)	Country of Origin	Delivery Date at place of Final destination	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price	Total Price per Service (Col. 5*6 or estimate)
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer		Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing	5		

2.	<p>Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include:</p> <p>i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines,</p> <p>ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	10		
3.	<p>Training manuals:</p> <p>Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied</p> <p>Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	5 sets		
4.	<p>Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines:</p> <p>Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment supplied		

5.	<p>Branding of equipment:</p> <p>1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows:                      “GoK/AfDB TVETE III-STTIBD...”;followed by a serial number</p> <p>2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be either engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the item.</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment supplied		
				Sub - Total Price		
<p>Name of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Signature of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>						

**Price Schedule: Goods Manufactured Outside the Purchaser’s Country, to be Imported –  
Hospitality and Tourism and Building and Civil Engineering Training Equipment Siala Technical  
Training Institute – Migori County**

				(Group C Bids, goods to be imported)  Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____  Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Delivery Date as defined by Incoterms		Unit price CIP FINAL DESTINATION <b>Siala Technical                  Training Institute                  – Migori County</b>	CIP Price per line item (Col. 5x6)	Price per line item for inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the Goods to their final destination as specified in BDS in accordance with ITB 14.9 (b) (ii)  [This column is not applicable if destination as per column 6 under ITB 14.9 (b) (i) and final destination as per ITB 14.9 (b) (ii) is the same]	Total Price per Line item (Col. 7+8)

HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 002	Mincer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 005	Mixer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 006	Refrigerator,		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 007	Platform Scales		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 010	Packing Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 011	Ice-Builder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 012	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 013	Bakers Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 153 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 021	Dough divider		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer,		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 026	Proving Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 135 Ltr.		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 028	Pastry Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 034	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 036	Stew Pan		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				

HTE 037	Microwave		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 046	Dishwasher - Pass Through Type		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 047	Workstation, Server		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 049	Colour Copier		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 051	Fire safe		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 052	Video Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 056	Farinograph		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 057	Analytical Mill		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 058	Computers		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 059	Laptop		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 060	Utilities Software		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 061	Photocopier		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 062	Digital Camera		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				

HTE 063	Camping Tents		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags		18 Months from date of contract signing	25				
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 068	Bain Marie		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 069	Convection Steamer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 074	Double Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				

HTE 075	Single Bed		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 081	Tumble drier		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 083	Mini fridge		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 084	Mosquito nets		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 085	Bed side rags		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				

HTE 086	Mirrors		18 Months from date of contract signing	16				
HTE 087	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	7				
HTE 088	Duvets		18 Months from date of contract signing	7				
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	24				
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	24				
HTE 091	Bed runners		18 Months from date of contract signing	12				
HTE 092	Bath towels		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 093	Bath robes		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 095	Face towel		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 096	Electric Kettle		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 098	Study desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	16				

HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 100	Throw pillow		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE 101	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 102	Sofa		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 103	Coffee maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 104	Laundry trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 105	Juice dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 106	Room service table		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE 107	Guest room telephone		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 108	Reception desk		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 109	Water dispenser		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 110	Blender		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE 111	Bath mats		18 Months from date of contract signing	8				

HTE 112	Anti slip bathroom mat		18 Months from date of contract signing	8				
HTE 113	Restaurant tables		18 Months from date of contract signing	40				
HTE 114	Restaurant chairs		18 Months from date of contract signing	150				
HTE 115	Bar stools		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE 116	Mattress		18 Months from date of contract signing	6				
HTE 117	Mattress		18 Months from date of contract signing	6				
HTE 118	Baby coat		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 119	Comercial floor scrubber		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE120	Electric Fans (wall)		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE120	Polishing Machicine		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE121	Steam vapor cleaner		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HT122	Bathroom cleaner kit		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE123	Step Ladder		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

HTE124	Cleaning storage cupboard		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE125	Janitorial safety signs		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE126	Microfiber cloth		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HT127	Hard brushes		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE128	Soft brush		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE129	Rubber gloves		18 Months from date of contract signing	10dz				
HTE130	Cheese grater		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HT131	Housekeeping caddy		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HET132	Trash bags		18 Months from date of contract signing	10dz				
HTE133	Wheeled outdoor trash can		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE134	Spray bottles		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE135	Pumice		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE136	Dust pan		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				

HTE137	High pressure cleaning machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE138	Toilet brush		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE139	Electric potato peeler		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE140	Electronic Waterproof thermometer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE141	Electric potato chipper		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE142	Electronic Bread slicer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE143	Aluminium non-stick baking pans		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE 145	Bread cabinet (stainless steel)		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 146	Whipped cream machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
HTE 147	Vertical freezer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE 148	Gueridon trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE149	Side boards		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				

HTE 150	Carving trolleys		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE 151	Cheese trolley		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE152	Chaffing dishes		18 Months from date of contract signing	15				
HTE153	Soup bowls		18 Months from date of contract signing	100				
HTE154	Joint/Dinner plates		18 Months from date of contract signing	100				
HTE155	Duvet covers		18 Months from date of contract signing	7				
HTE156	Duvet covers		18 Months from date of contract signing	7				
HTE 157	Soup tureen		18 Months from date of contract signing	20				
HTE158	Side plates		18 Months from date of contract signing	100				
HTE159	Soup plate		18 Months from date of contract signing	100				
HTE160	Bread basket		18 Months from date of contract signing	10				
HTE161	Ice Bucket		18 Months from date of contract signing	5				
HTE166	Water glass		18 Months from date of contract signing	50				

HTE167	Wine glass		18 Months from date of contract signing	40				
HTE168	Cocktail Glass		18 Months from date of contract signing	40				
HTE169	Tea urn		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
HTE170	Thermos Flask		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
HTE171	Trays		18 Months from date of contract signing	30				
HTE172	Laundrey machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
HTE173	Sandwich Maker		18 Months from date of contract signing	3				
BCEE 01	Theodolite (electronic total station)		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 02	GPS Receiver		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 03	Ranging Rods		18 Months from date of contract signing	6				
BCEE 04	Leveling Staff		18 Months from date of contract signing	4				
BCEE 05	Robotic Total stations		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 06	Plane Table With Metal Head		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

BCEE 07	Prism pole		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 08	Slump Test Apparatus		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
BCEE 09	Impact Testing Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 10	Field CBR Equipment		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 11	CBR test machine (hand operated)		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 12	Hand operated casagrande equipment		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 13	sieve shaker		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
BCEE 14	particle size analysis Test set		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 15	ISO 200mm test sieve		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 16	consolidation apparatus		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 17	Motorised CBR Machine		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				

BCEE 18	Cone penetrometer		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
BCEE 19	Plastic limit roller		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 20	Plastic limit set		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 21	Shrinkage limit set		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 22	Shrinkage prong plate		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 23	Grain Size Chart		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
BCEE 24	Sand Gauge chart		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 25	Sand Cone Density Apparatus		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				
BCEE 26	Particle Size Analysis Test Set		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 27	Sand replacement equipment		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 28	Tri-Axial test set		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 29	Masonry saw		18 Months from date of contract signing	2				

BCEE 30	Rammers		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 31	Block making machine (Manually operated)		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 32	Concrete Poker vibrator		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 33	Mortar mixer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 34	Blaine fineness apparatus		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
BCEE 35	jointer		18 Months from date of contract signing	1				
<b>Totals Exclusive of Taxes</b>								
<b>Taxes</b>								
<b>Totals Inclusive of Taxes</b>								
							Sub-Total Price	

Name of Bidder:

\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder:

\_\_\_\_\_

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

<b>Price and Completion Schedule - Related Services</b>						
		Currencies in accordance with ITB 15			Date: _____ OCBI / LCB No: _____ Alternative No: _____ Page N° _____ of _____	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Service N°	Description of Services (excludes inland transportation and other services required in the Purchaser's Country to convey the goods to their final destination)	Country of Origin	Delivery Date at place of Final destination	Quantity and physical unit	Unit price	Total Price per Service (Col. 5*6 or estimate)
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer		Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing	5		

2.	<p>Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include:</p> <p>i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines,</p> <p>ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	10		
3.	<p>Training manuals:</p> <p>Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied</p> <p>Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	5 sets		
4.	<p>Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines:</p> <p>Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment supplied		

5.	<p>Branding of equipment:</p> <p>1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows:                      “GoK/AfDB TVETE III-STTI...”;followed by a serial number</p> <p>2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be either engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the item.</p>		Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing	All equipment supplied		
				Sub - Total Price		
<p>Name of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Signature of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>						

**Grand Total Bid Price (Goods and Related Services)**

	<b>CIP Institution</b>	<b>Bid Price for Goods and related services for Lot 3</b>
1.	Total Bid Price for Lot 3 - Tender for Supply, Delivery, Installation, Calibration, Commissioning and Training On the Use and Maintenance of Hospitality And Tourism Training Equipment For Bureti Technical Training Institute – Kericho County; Karen Technical Training Institute For The Deaf – Nairobi County; Machakos Technical Training Institute For The Blind – Machakos County; St. Joseph’s Technical Training Institute For The Deaf, Nyang’oma – Siaya County; Bunge Technical Training Institute – Busia County; Hospitality And Tourism And Assistive Training Equipment For Sikri Technical Training Institute For The Blind And Deaf – Homabay County and Hospitality And Tourism And Building And Civil Engineering Equipment For Siala Technical Training Institute – Migori County	
<p>Name of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Signature of Bidder: _____</p> <p>Date: _____</p>		

## Bidder Information Form -Form ELL-1.1

*[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. No alterations to its format shall be permitted and no substitutions shall be accepted.]*

**Date:** *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*

**OCBI / LCB No.:** *[insert number of bidding process]*

**Alternative No.:** *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

1. Bidder's Name <i>[insert Bidder's legal name]</i>
2. In case of JV, legal name of each member: <i>[insert legal name of each member in JV]</i>
3. Bidder's actual or intended country of registration: <i>[insert actual or intended country of registration]</i>
4. Bidder's year of registration: <i>[insert Bidder's year of registration]</i>
5. Bidder's Address in country of registration: <i>[insert Bidder's legal address in country of registration]</i>
6. Bidder's Authorized Representative Information Name: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's name]</i> Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's Address]</i> Telephone/Fax numbers: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]</i> Email Address: <i>[insert Authorized Representative's email address]</i>
7. Attached are copies of original documents of <i>[check the box(es) of the attached original documents]</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 4.1.

- In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITB 4.6 documents establishing:
  - Legal and financial autonomy
  - Operation under commercial law
  - Establishing that the Bidder is not under the supervision of the Purchaser
- 8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. *[If required under BDS ITB 45.1, the successful Bidder shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership, using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]*

## Bidder's JV Members Information Form-Form E1-1.2

[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below. The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder and for each member of a Joint Venture].

Date: [insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]  
 OCBI / LCB No.: [insert number of Bidding process]  
 Alternative No.: [insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]  
 Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

1. Bidder's Name: [insert Bidder's legal name]
2. Bidder's JV Member's name: [insert JV's Member legal name]
3. Bidder's JV Member's country of registration: [insert JV's Member country of registration]
4. Bidder's JV Member's year of registration: [insert JV's Member year of registration]
5. Bidder's JV Member's legal address in country of registration: [insert JV's Member legal address in country of registration]
6. Bidder's JV Member's authorized representative information Name: [insert name of JV's Member authorized representative] Address: [insert address of JV's Member authorized representative] Telephone/Fax numbers: [insert telephone/fax numbers of JV's Member authorized representative] Email Address: [insert email address of JV's Member authorized representative]
7. Attached are copies of original documents of [check the box(es) of the attached original documents] <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.4. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Purchaser, in accordance with ITB 4.6.

8. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership. *[If required under BDS ITB 45.1, the successful Bidder shall provide additional information on beneficial ownership for each JV member using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form.]*

## Technical Bid-Base Bid

**[Note for information of Bidder:** Bidder shall demonstrate compliance with the Purchaser's requirements and Technical Specifications as described in Section VII of the Bidding Documents. Any departures or deviations from the required Technical Specifications shall be highlighted and if there are none, full compliance shall be confirmed.

The Bidder shall provide complete information and documentation of technical standards, codes, designs and specifications, of Goods and Related Services offered along with Model number or any other identification number of the manufacturer wherever applicable and in accordance with all requirements mentioned in ITB 16. Bidding document may stipulate a Table, Form, or Template to present Technical designs, specification, characteristics, functional or other guaranteed parameters, the Bidder shall invariably use the same without any changes and ensure that all requested details and supporting documents are provided. Lack or omission or non-confirmation of substantial details, information and documentation for major or essential technical requirements/features may result in rejection of the Bid.

If the details of specifications for the offered Goods in the written text of the Bid differ from the details provided in the supporting literature, drawings or other parts of the document, all such discrepancies shall be explained to the satisfaction of the Purchaser failing which the Purchaser, may reject the Bid, or if deemed appropriate, may consider the information in the written text of the Bid to be valid ignoring details in other parts of the Bid. Failure of the Bidder to confirm this will result in rejection of the Bid.

Bid shall establish conformity with the Purchaser's Specifications and requirements as specified in the Bidding Document along with all supporting documents mentioned in ITB 16. The documentary evidence may be in the form of literature, drawings or data, and shall consist of a detailed item by item description of the essential technical and performance characteristics of the Goods and Related Services, demonstrating substantial responsiveness of the Goods and Related Services to the technical specification, and if applicable, a statement of deviations and exceptions to the provisions of the Section VII, Schedule of Requirements.

Any deviations in the technical standards, codes, designs or specifications or other requirements from those stated in the Bidding Documents shall be

*explained indicating their impact on the performance requirements, characteristics or parameters of the Goods and Related Services required. To this end, for any such deviations to be acceptable, Bid shall establish substantial responsiveness to the required technical specifications by explaining and documenting for the offered Goods, and Related Services equivalency with or improvement to the required technical standards, codes, designs and Specifications.*

*Any Major deviation from the Purchaser's requirements shall be the cause for rejection of the Bid. Any deviation which in the Bidder's opinion is considered minor, the Bidder shall provide evidence to this effect including evidence of any monetary implications caused by such deviation. The Purchaser's evaluation shall be independent of Bidder's opinion on such matters and shall be final.]*

## **Technical Bid-Alternative Bid**

### **(If permitted in the Bidding Document)**

***[Note for information of Bidder: Text under Appendix A applicable for the Base Bid is also applicable for Alternative Bid. In addition, the Bidder shall explain and establish to the satisfaction of the Purchaser how the specification under the Alternative bid is equal or better than the Purchaser's required Specifications and that offered in the Base Bid when Alternative Bid is permitted only with the Base Bid]***

## Commercial Terms and Conditions

*[Bidder shall specify any deviations to the provisions of the Bidding Document (other than Technical Specifications) in particular those specified in Part 3 of the Bidding document including General and Special Conditions of Contract. If "None" it shall be confirmed accordingly]*

## Historical Contract Non-Performance--Pending Litigation-- Litigation History Form CON-2

Bidder's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

OCBI / LCB No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

Non-Performing Contracts in accordance with Section III, Evaluation Criteria

- Contract non-performance did not occur during the stipulated period, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation Criteria
- Contract non-performance during the stipulated period, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation Criteria. List all Non-performed contracts since date specified in the Section III.

Year	Non-performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and US\$ equivalent)
<i>[insert year]</i>	<i>[insert amount and percentage]</i>	Contract Identification: <i>[indicate complete contract name/number, and any other identification]</i> Name of Purchaser: <i>[insert full name]</i> Address of Purchaser: <i>[insert street/city/country]</i> Reason(s) for non-performance: <i>[indicate main reason(s)]</i>	<i>[insert amount]</i>

Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III, Evaluation Criteria

- No pending litigation in accordance Section III, Evaluation Criteria
- Pending litigation in accordance with Section III, Evaluation Criteria, as indicated below. List all pending litigation contracts.

Year	Brief reasons for litigation	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, US\$ equivalent)
_____	_____	Contract Identification: Name of Purchaser: Address of Purchaser: Matter in dispute: Amount in dispute	_____
_____	_____	Contract Identification: Name of Purchaser: Address of Purchaser: Matter in dispute: Amount in dispute:	_____
<b>Form CON-2 Continued</b>			
Litigation History in accordance with Section III—List all contracts since the date specified in Section III indicating:			
Year	Brief reasons for litigation	Contract Identification Contract Identification: Name of Purchaser: Address of Purchaser: Matter in dispute: Amount in dispute Court or Arbitral award decision:	Total Contract Amount (current value, US\$ equivalent)

# Financial Situation

## Form FIN – 3.1

Historical Financial Performance

Bidder's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_ OCBI / LCB No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

To be completed by the Bidder and, if JV, by each member

Financial information in US\$ equivalent	Historic information for previous _____ (3) years (US\$ equivalent in 000s)						
	<b>Year 1</b>	<b>Year 2</b>	<b>Year 3</b>	<b>Year ...</b>	<b>Year n</b>	<b>Avg.</b>	<b>Avg. Ratio</b>
<b>Information from Balance Sheet</b>							
<b>Total Assets (TA)</b>							
<b>Total Liabilities (TL)</b>							
<b>Net Worth (NW)</b>							
<b>Current Assets (CA)</b>							
<b>Current Liabilities (CL)</b>							
<b>Information from Income Statement</b>							
<b>Total Revenue (TR)</b>							
<b>Profits Before Taxes (PBT)</b>							

• Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the years required above complying with the following conditions:

- (a) Must reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or partner to a JVCA, and not sister or parent companies;
- (b) Historic financial statements must be audited by a certified accountant;
- (c) Historic financial statements must be complete, including all notes to the financial statements;
- (d) Historic financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted).

## Average Annual Turnover

### Form FIN – 3.2

Bidder’s Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV Member Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_ OCBI / LCB No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

To be completed by the Bidder and, if JV, by each member

Annual turnover data		
Year	Amount and Currency	US\$ equivalent
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
*Average Annual Turnover	_____	_____

\*Average annual turnover calculated as total certified payments received for supply in progress or completed, divided by the number of years as per Section III, Evaluation Criteria.

## Experience—Form Exp-1

Bidder's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Manufacturer's Legal name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

JV 's Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_ OCBI / LCB No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Page \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ pages

If Bidder is JV specify only those contracts that were performed by the same JV

Complete all information requested below that are required to assess Bidder's qualifications as per post qualification criteria specified under Section III

To be completed by Bidder, Bidder and Manufacturer if Bidder is not the Manufacturer, and by JV if JV is the Bidder

<b>Similar Contract Number: ___ of ___ required.</b>	<b>Information</b>	
Contract Identification	_____	
Award date Completion date	_____ _____	
Role in Contract	_____	
Total contract amount	_____	US\$ _____
Purchaser's Name:	_____	
Address:	_____ _____	
Telephone/fax number: E-mail:	_____	
Description of Goods	_____	
Quantity of Goods supplied under this contract	_____	

<b>Similar Contract Number: ___ of ___ required.</b>	<b>Information</b>
Quantity of Goods supplied under all other contracts since the date indicated in Section III- Provide similar separate details as for this contract for all such other contracts	
Form Exp-1 continued	
First date of manufacturing similar goods as offered in the bid	
Period of Successful use/operation –Number of Years	
Installed manufacturing capacity—Number of units per month of item (s) specified in section III	
Demonstrated proven capacity to supply since the date and for Item (s) specified in Section III	

## Form of Bid Security

### (Bank Guarantee)

*[The bank shall fill in this Bank Guarantee Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]*

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

**Beneficiary:** *[Purchaser to insert its name and address]*

**IFB No.:** *[Purchaser to insert same IFB No as advertised]*

**Alternative No.:** *[Insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

**OCBI / LCB No.:** *[Purchaser to insert same OCBI number as in procurement plan]*

**Date:** *[Insert date of issue]*

**Bid Guarantee No.:** *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

**Guarantor:** *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert name of the Bidder, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture (whether legally constituted or prospective) or the names of all members thereof]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Bid (hereinafter called "the Bid") for the execution of \_\_\_\_\_ under Invitation for Bids No. \_\_\_\_\_ ("the IFB") and Open Competitive Bidding (International) No. \_\_\_\_\_ ("the OCBI").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Bids must be supported by a Bid guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant to issue this guarantee, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:

- (a) has withdrawn its Bid during the period of Bid validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Bid ("the Bid Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Beneficiary during the Bid Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to sign the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the performance security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders ("ITB") of the Beneficiary's bidding document.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Bidder, upon our receipt of copies of the Contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the performance security issued to the Beneficiary in relation to such Contract agreement; or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Bidding process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the end of the Bid Validity Period.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758.

---

*[Signature(s)]*

***Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***

---

## Form of Bid Security (Bid Bond)

Date: [date (as day, month and year)]

IFB No. ....

OCBI / LCB No.: [number as in procurement plan].

Alternative No.: [insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]

[The Surety shall fill in this Bid Bond Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]

BOND NO. \_\_\_\_\_

BY THIS BOND [name of Bidder] as Principal (hereinafter called "the Principal"), and [name, legal title, and address of surety], **authorized to transact business in** [name of country of Purchaser], as Surety (hereinafter called "the Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto [name of Purchaser] as Oblige (hereinafter called "the Purchaser") in the sum of [amount of Bond]<sup>2</sup> [amount in words], for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we, the said Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Principal has submitted or will submit a written Bid to the Purchaser dated the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, for the supply of [name of Contract] (hereinafter called the "Bid").

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal:

- (a) has withdrawn its Bid during the period of Bid validity set forth in the Principal's Letter of Bid ("the Bid Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Purchaser during the Bid Validity Period or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to execute the Contract agreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders ("ITB") of the Purchaser's bidding document.

then the Surety undertakes to immediately pay to the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of the Purchaser's first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Purchaser shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

The Surety hereby agrees that its obligation will remain in full force and effect up to and including the date 28 days after the date of expiration of the Bid

<sup>2</sup> The amount of the Bond shall be denominated in the currency of the Purchaser's Country or the equivalent amount in a freely convertible currency.

Validity Period set forth in the Principal's Letter of Bid or any extension thereto provided by the Principal.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused these presents to be executed in their respective names this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

Principal: \_\_\_\_\_ Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Signature)*  
*(Printed name and title)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*(Signature)*  
*(Printed name and title)*

## Form of Bid-Securing Declaration

*[The Bidder shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated.]*

Date: *[date (as day, month and year)]*  
 OCBI / LCB No.: *[number as in procurement plan]*  
 Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[complete name of Purchaser]*

We, the undersigned, declare that:

We understand that, according to your conditions, Bids must be supported by a Bid-Securing Declaration.

We accept that we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for bidding in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of *[insert number of months or years consistent with BDS 19.9]*, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the Bid conditions, because we:

- (a) have withdrawn our Bid during the period of Bid validity specified in the Letter of Bid or any extension thereto provided by us; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of Bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to sign the Contract; or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, if required, in accordance with the ITB.

The start date of suspension shall be the first date we perform any of the actions mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b) above. We understand this Bid Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of your notification to us of the name of the successful Bidder; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiration of our Bid.

Name of the Bidder\* \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder\*\*  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Title of the person signing the Bid \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of the person named above \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,

\_\_\_\_\_

- \*: In the case of the Bid submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder
- \*\* : Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder attached to the Bid

*[Note: In case of a Joint Venture, the Bid-Securing Declaration must be in the name of all members to the Joint Venture that submits the Bid.]*

## Manufacturer's Authorization

*[The Bidder shall require the Manufacturer to fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated. This letter of authorization should be on the letterhead of the Manufacturer and should be signed by a person with the proper authority to sign documents that are binding on the Manufacturer. The Bidder shall include it in its Bid, if so indicated in the **BDS**.]*

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid submission]*  
OCBI / LCB No.: *[insert number as in procurement plan]*  
Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Purchaser]*

### WHEREAS

We *[insert complete name of Manufacturer]*, who are official manufacturers of *[insert type of goods manufactured]*, having factories at *[insert full address of Manufacturer's factories]*, do hereby authorize *[insert complete name of Bidder]* to submit a Bid the purpose of which is to provide the following Goods, manufactured by us *[insert name and or brief description of the Goods]*, and to subsequently negotiate and sign the Contract.

We hereby extend our full guarantee and warranty in accordance with Clause 28 of the General Conditions of Contract, with respect to the Goods offered by the above firm.

Signed: *[insert signature(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]*

Name: *[insert complete name(s) of authorized representative(s) of the Manufacturer]*

Title: *[insert title]*

Dated on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ *[insert date of signing]*

## Section V - Eligible Countries

### Eligibility for the Provision of Goods, Works and Services in Bank Group Financed Procurement

#### A. Provisions under Section 5 “Eligibility” of the Procurement Policy for Bank Group Funded Operations and Chapter A2 of the Operations Procurement Manual under Procurement Framework of the African Development Bank

1. The African Development Fund (ADF) permits firms and individuals from all countries to offer goods, works and services for ADF funded projects.

However, the proceeds of any Financing undertaken in the operations of the African Development Bank (ADB) and the Nigeria Trust Fund (NTF) shall be used for procurement of goods and works, including the related services, provided by bidders from Eligible<sup>3</sup> Countries.<sup>4</sup> Any conditions for participation shall be limited to those that are essential to ensure the firm's capability to fulfill the contract in question. In the case of ADB and NTF, bidders from non-Member Countries offering goods, works and related services (including transportation and insurance) are not eligible even if they offer these from Eligible Member Countries. Any waiver to this rule will be in accordance with the Articles 17(1) (d) of the Agreement Establishing the African Development Bank and 4.1 of the Agreement Establishing the Nigeria Trust Fund.

#### B. Rules and Procedures for Procurement of Goods and Works

##### Overview

1. The eligibility criteria for participation in the supply of goods, works and related services, to be procured through the ADB and NTF Financing, derive from the requirements of the Agreement Establishing the African Development Bank, Article 17.1.d, and the Agreement Establishing the Nigeria Trust Fund, Article 4.1. The foregoing requirements basically prescribe two types of eligibility criteria:
  - (a) The eligibility of the bidder;
  - (b) The eligibility of the goods, works and related services.

---

<sup>3</sup> Refer to Bank Framework for additional information on Eligibility.

<sup>4</sup> “Eligible Countries” shall mean: (a) in the case of the African Development Bank (ADB) and the Nigeria Trust Fund, the Member Countries of the ADB; and (b) in the case of the African Development Fund (ADF), any country.

**Eligibility of the Bidder Under the ADB & NTF Financing**

2. The eligibility of the bidder shall be based on nationality, in accordance with the following rules:
  - (a) Natural Persons: A natural person is eligible if he or she is a national of a Member Country of the ADB. Where a person has more than one nationality, such a person shall be eligible if the nationality indicated in his or her bid is that of a Member Country of the ADB.
  - (b) Corporations: A corporation is eligible if it satisfies the following criteria:
    - i) it is incorporated in a country that is a Member of the ADB;
    - ii) it is a national of a country that is a Member of the ADB, as determined by the law of its place of incorporation;
    - iii) it has its principal place of business in a country that is a Member of the ADB.
  - (c) Joint Ventures and Associations: An unincorporated joint venture, partnership, or association, shall be eligible if more than 50% of the value of its works and/or services is executed by its members satisfying the eligibility requirements for individuals or corporations.

**Eligibility of the Goods, Works and Related Services**

3. In order to be eligible, the goods to be procured must have been mined, grown, or produced, in the form in which they are purchased, in an Eligible Member Country.
4. For works contracts, which may include civil works, plant construction, or turnkey contracts, the contractor must satisfy the nationality criteria of eligibility, either as a natural person, or corporation, or joint venture and association. Labour, equipment, and materials needed for carrying out the works contract, shall be supplied from Eligible Member Countries.
5. For contracts, which have been awarded on the basis of Cost, Insurance and Freight (CIF), or Carriage and Insurance Paid (CIP), bidders shall be free to arrange for ocean and other transportation, and the related insurance, from any Eligible Member Country. On the other hand, where goods are shipped on FOB basis, and the Bank has agreed to finance transportation and insurance separately, which are arranged by the purchaser, under a separate contract, the Bank shall be satisfied that the services are supplied from Eligible Member Countries.

## List of Eligible Countries

6. List of Eligible countries can be found in African Development Bank's website:

[Eligible Countries](#)

## Ineligible Countries in reference to ITB 4.8 and ITB 5.1

7. In reference to ITB 4.8 and ITB 5.1, for the information of the Bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this Bidding process:

Under ITB 4.8(a) and ITB 5.1: *[insert a list of the countries following approval by the Bank to apply the restriction or state "none"]*.

Under ITB 4.8(b) and ITB 5.1: *[insert a list of the countries following approval by the Bank to apply the restriction or state "none"]*

## Section VI - Fraud and Corruption

(Section VI shall not be modified)

### 1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Integrity Framework and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

### 2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption<sup>5</sup>.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

- i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party<sup>6</sup>;
- ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party<sup>7</sup> to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v. "obstructive practice" is:
  - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation

<sup>5</sup> In this context, any action to influence the procurement process or contract execution for undue advantage is improper.

<sup>6</sup> For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "another party" refers to a public official acting in relation to the procurement process or contract execution, including Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

<sup>7</sup> For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "party" refers to a public official, including Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.; the terms "benefit" and "obligation" relate to the procurement process or contract execution; and the "act or omission" is intended to influence the procurement process or contract execution."

or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Integrity Framework, and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;<sup>8</sup> (ii) to be a nominated<sup>9</sup> sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to

---

<sup>8</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

<sup>9</sup> A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;

- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect<sup>10</sup> all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

---

<sup>10</sup> Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.



## **Part 2 – Supply Requirements**

## Section VII - Schedule of Requirements

### Contents

1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule Completion Schedule	2052. List of Related Services and 2163. Technical Specifications 3224. Drawings 3465. Inspections and Tests 437
---	--

## 1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bureti Technical Training Institute

Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Quantity	Physical unit	Final Destination (Project Site) as specified in BDS	Delivery (as per Incoterms) Date		
					Earliest Delivery Date	Latest Delivery Date	Bidder's offered Delivery date [to be provided by the Bidder]
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 002	Mincer	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP	20	Liters	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid	20	Liters	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 005	Mixer	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 010	Packing Machine	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 011	Ice-Builder	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 021	Dough divider	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 026	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 034	Bain Marie	4	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 037	Microwave	4	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 051	Fire safe	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 052	Video Camera	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	5	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 056	Farinograph	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 058	Computers	20	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 059	Laptop	4	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 061	Photocopier	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	5	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	10	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	10	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 074	Double Bed	9	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 075	Single Bed	3	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	3	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	12	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	12	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 084	Mosquito nets	15	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	24	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 086	Mirrors	13	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 087	Duvets	20	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 088	Duvets	10	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	20	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	10	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 091	Bed runners	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 092	Bath towels	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 093	Bath robes	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 095	Face towel	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	13	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 098	Study desk	12	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	15	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 101	Sofa	12	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 102	Sofa	3	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	13	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 104	Laundry trolley	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 106	Room service table	4	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	12	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 108	Reception desk	1	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 110	Blender	4	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 111	Bath mats	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat	30	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	22	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	60	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 115	Bar stools	8	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 116	Matress	10	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 117	Mattress	4	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 118	Baby cot	3	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber	2	pcs	Bureti Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. List of Related Services and Completion Schedule

Service	Description of Service	Quantity	Physical Unit	Place where Services shall be performed	Final Completion Date(s) of Services
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer	5	No	country of origin of the equipment	Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing
2.	Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include: i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines, ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)	10	NO	Bureti Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
3.	Training manuals: Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment	5 sets	Sets	Bureti Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

4.	Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines: Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied	All equipment supplied	NO	Bureti Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
5.	Branding of equipment: 1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows: "GoK/AfDB TVETE III-BTTI..."; followed by a serial number 2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be both engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the items.	All equipment supplied	NO	Bureti Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

## 1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf

Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Quantity	Physical unit	Final Destination (Project Site) as specified in BDS	Delivery (as per Incoterms) Date		
					Earliest Delivery Date	Latest Delivery Date	Bidder's offered Delivery date [to be provided by the Bidder]
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 002	Mincer	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP	20	Liters	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid	20	Liters	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 005	Mixer	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 010	Packing Machine	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 011	Ice-Builder	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 021	Dough divider	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 026	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 034	Bain Marie	4	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 037	Microwave	4	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 051	Fire safe	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 052	Video Camera	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	5	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 056	Farinograph	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 058	Computers	20	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 059	Laptop	4	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 061	Photocopier	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	5	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	10	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	10	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 074	Double Bed	9	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 075	Single Bed	3	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	3	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	12	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	12	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 084	Mosquito nets	15	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	24	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 086	Mirrors	13	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 087	Duvets	20	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 088	Duvets	10	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	20	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	10	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 091	Bed runners	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 092	Bath towels	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 093	Bath robes	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 095	Face towel	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	13	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 098	Study desk	12	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	15	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 101	Sofa	12	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 102	Sofa	3	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	13	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 104	Laundry trolley	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 106	Room service table	4	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	12	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 108	Reception desk	1	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 110	Blender	4	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 111	Bath mats	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat	30	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	22	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	60	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 115	Bar stools	8	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 116	Matress	10	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 117	Mattress	4	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 118	Baby cot	3	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber	2	pcs	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. List of Related Services and Completion Schedule

Service	Description of Service	Quantity	Physical Unit	Place where Services shall be performed	Final Completion Date(s) of Services
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer	5	No	country of origin of the equipment	Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing
2.	Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include: i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines, ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)	10	NO	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
3.	Training manuals: Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment	5 sets	Sets	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

4.	Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines: Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied	All equipment supplied	NO	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
5.	Branding of equipment: 1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows: "GoK/AfDB TVETE III-KTTID..."; followed by a serial number 2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be both engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the items.	All equipment supplied	NO	Karen Technical Training Institute for the Deaf	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

### 1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind

Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Quantity	Physical unit	Final Destination (Project Site) as specified in BDS	Delivery (as per Incoterms) Date		
					Earliest Delivery Date	Latest Delivery Date	Bidder's offered Delivery date [to be provided by the Bidder]
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 002	Mincer	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP	20	Liters	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 003c	Nitric Acid	20	Liters	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 005	Mixer	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 010	Packing Machine	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 011	Ice-Builder	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 021	Dough divider	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 026	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 034	Bain Marie	4	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 037	Microwave	4	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 051	Fire safe	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 052	Video Camera	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	5	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 056	Farinograph	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 058	Computers	20	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 059	Laptop	4	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 061	Photocopier	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	5	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	10	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	10	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 074	Double Bed	9	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 075	Single Bed	3	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	3	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	12	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	12	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 084	Mosquito nets	15	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	24	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 086	Mirrors	13	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 087	Duvets	20	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 088	Duvets	10	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	20	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	10	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 091	Bed runners	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 092	Bath towels	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 093	Bath robes	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 095	Face towel	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	13	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 098	Study desk	12	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	15	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 101	Sofa	12	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 102	Sofa	3	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	13	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 104	Laundry trolley	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 106	Room service table	4	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	12	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 108	Reception desk	1	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 110	Blender	4	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 111	Bath mats	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat	30	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	22	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	60	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 115	Bar stools	8	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 116	Matress	10	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 117	Mattress	4	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 118	Baby cot	3	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber	2	pcs	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. List of Related Services and Completion Schedule

Service	Description of Service	Quantity	Physical Unit	Place where Services shall be performed	Final Completion Date(s) of Services
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer	5	No	country of origin of the equipment	Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing
2.	Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include: i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines, ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)	10	NO	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
3.	Training manuals: Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment	5 sets	Sets	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

4.	Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines: Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied	All equipment supplied	NO	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
5.	Branding of equipment: 1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows: "GoK/AfDB TVETE III-MTTIB..."; followed by a serial number 2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be both engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the items.	All equipment supplied	NO	Machakos Technical Training Institute for the Blind	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

## 1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma

Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Quantity	Physical unit	Final Destination (Project Site) as specified in BDS	Delivery (as per Incoterms) Date		
					Earliest Delivery Date	Latest Delivery Date	Bidder's offered Delivery date [to be provided by the Bidder]
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 002	Mincer	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP	20	Liters	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 003c	Nitric Acid	20	Liters	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 005	Mixer	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 010	Packing Machine	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 011	Ice-Builder	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 021	Dough divider	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 026	Proving Oven	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 034	Bain Marie	4	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 037	Microwave	4	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 051	Fire safe	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 052	Video Camera	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	5	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 056	Farinograph	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 058	Computers	20	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 059	Laptop	4	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 061	Photocopier	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	5	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	10	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	10	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 074	Double Bed	9	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 075	Single Bed	3	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	3	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	12	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	12	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 084	Mosquito nets	15	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	24	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 086	Mirrors	13	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 087	Duvets	20	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 088	Duvets	10	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	20	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	10	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 091	Bed runners	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 092	Bath towels	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 093	Bath robes	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 095	Face towel	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	13	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 098	Study desk	12	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	15	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 101	Sofa	12	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 102	Sofa	3	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	13	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 104	Laundry trolley	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 106	Room service table	4	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	12	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 108	Reception desk	1	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 110	Blender	4	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 111	Bath mats	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat	30	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	22	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	60	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 115	Bar stools	8	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 116	Matress	10	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 117	Mattress	4	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 118	Baby cot	3	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber	2	pcs	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. List of Related Services and Completion Schedule

Service	Description of Service	Quantity	Physical Unit	Place where Services shall be performed	Final Completion Date(s) of Services
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer	5	No	country of origin of the equipment	Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing
2.	Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include: i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines, ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)	10	NO	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
3.	Training manuals: Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment	5 sets	Sets	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

4.	Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines: Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied	All equipment supplied	NO	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
5.	Branding of equipment: 1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows: "GoK/AfDB TVETE III-BTTL..."; followed by a serial number 2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be both engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the items.	All equipment supplied	NO	St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for the Deaf Nyangóma	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

## 1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bumbe Technical Training Institute

Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Quantity	Physical unit	Final Destination (Project Site) as specified in BDS	Delivery (as per Incoterms) Date		
					Earliest Delivery Date	Latest Delivery Date	Bidder's offered Delivery date [to be provided by the Bidder]
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 002	Mincer	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP	20	Liters	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid	20	Liters	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 005	Mixer	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 010	Packing Machine	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 011	Ice-Builder	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 021	Dough divider	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 026	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 034	Bain Marie	4	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 037	Microwave	4	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 051	Fire safe	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 052	Video Camera	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	5	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 056	Farinograph	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 058	Computers	20	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 059	Laptop	4	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 061	Photocopier	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	5	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	10	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	10	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 074	Double Bed	9	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 075	Single Bed	3	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	3	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	12	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	12	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 084	Mosquito nets	15	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	24	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 086	Mirrors	13	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 087	Duvets	20	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 088	Duvets	10	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	20	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	10	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 091	Bed runners	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 092	Bath towels	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 093	Bath robes	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 095	Face towel	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	13	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 098	Study desk	12	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	15	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 101	Sofa	12	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 102	Sofa	3	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 103	Coffee maker	13	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 104	Laundry trolley	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 106	Room service table	4	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	12	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 108	Reception desk	1	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 110	Blender	4	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 111	Bath mats	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat	30	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	22	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	60	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 115	Bar stools	8	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 116	Matress	10	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 117	Mattress	4	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 118	Baby cot	3	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber	2	pcs	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. List of Related Services and Completion Schedule

Service	Description of Service	Quantity	Physical Unit	Place where Services shall be performed	Final Completion Date(s) of Services
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer	5	No	country of origin of the equipment	Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing
2.	Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include: i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines, ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)	10	NO	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
3.	Training manuals: Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment	5 sets	Sets	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

4.	Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines: Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied	All equipment supplied	NO	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
5.	Branding of equipment: 1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows: "GoK/AfDB TVETE III-BTTI..."; followed by a serial number 2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be both engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the items.	All equipment supplied	NO	Bumbe Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

### 1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule – Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment and Assistive Devices Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf

Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Quantity	Physical unit	Final Destination (Project Site) as specified in BDS	Delivery (as per Incoterms) Date		
					Earliest Delivery Date	Latest Delivery Date	Bidder's offered Delivery date [to be provided by the Bidder]
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 002	Mincer	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP	20	Liters	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid	20	Liters	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 005	Mixer	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 010	Packing Machine	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 011	Ice-Builder	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 021	Dough divider	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 026	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 034	Bain Marie	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 037	Microwave	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 051	Fire safe	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 052	Video Camera	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	5	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 056	Farinograph	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 058	Computers	20	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 059	Laptop	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 061	Photocopier	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	5	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	10	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	10	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 074	Double Bed	9	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 075	Single Bed	3	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	3	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	12	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	12	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 084	Mosquito nets	15	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	24	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 086	Mirrors	13	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 087	Duvets	20	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 088	Duvets	10	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	20	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	10	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 091	Bed runners	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 092	Bath towels	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 093	Bath robes	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 095	Face towel	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	13	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 098	Study desk	12	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	15	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 101	Sofa	12	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 102	Sofa	3	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	13	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 104	Laundry trolley	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 106	Room service table	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	12	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 108	Reception desk	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 110	Blender	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 111	Bath mats	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat	30	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	22	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	60	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 115	Bar stools	8	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 116	Matress	10	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 117	Mattress	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 118	Baby cot	3	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 120	Audiometer	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 121	Autoscope	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 122	Snellen chart	2	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 123	Pen Light	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 124	Lensometer	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 125	Slit lamp	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 126	Tonometer	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 127	Auto-refractometer	1	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 128	Retinoscope	4	pcs	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. List of Related Services and Completion Schedule

Service	Description of Service	Quantity	Physical Unit	Place where Services shall be performed	Final Completion Date(s) of Services
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer	5	No	country of origin of the equipment	Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing
2.	Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include: i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines, ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)	10	NO	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
3.	Training manuals: Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment	5 sets	Sets	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

4.	Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines: Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied	All equipment supplied	NO	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
5.	Branding of equipment: 1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows: "GoK/AfDB TVETE III-STTIBD..."; followed by a serial number 2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be both engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the items.	All equipment supplied	NO	Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

### 1. List of Goods and Delivery Schedule – Hospitality and Tourism and Building and Civil Engineering Training Equipment to Siala Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf

Line Item N°	Description of Goods	Quantity	Physical unit	Final Destination (Project Site) as specified in BDS	Delivery (as per Incoterms) Date		
					Earliest Delivery Date	Latest Delivery Date	Bidder's offered Delivery date [to be provided by the Bidder]
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 002	Mincer	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 005	Mixer	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 006	Refrigerator,	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 010	Packing Machine	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 011	Ice-Builder	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 153 Ltr	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 021	Dough divider	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer,	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 026	Proving Oven	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 135 Ltr.	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 028	Pastry Oven	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 034	Bain Marie	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 036	Stew Pan	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 037	Microwave	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - Pass Through Type	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 051	Fire safe	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 052	Video Camera	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 056	Farinograph	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 058	Computers	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 059	Laptop	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 061	Photocopier	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	15	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	25	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 068	Bain Marie	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 074	Double Bed	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 075	Single Bed	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 081	Tumble drier	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 084	Mosquito nets	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 086	Mirrors	16	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 087	Duvets	7	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 088	Duvets	7	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	24	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	24	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 091	Bed runners	12	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 092	Bath towels	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 093	Bath robes	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 095	Face towel	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 098	Study desk	16	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 101	Sofa	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 102	Sofa	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 104	Laundry trolley	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 106	Room service table	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 108	Reception desk	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 110	Blender	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 111	Bath mats	8	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 112	Anti slip bathroom mat	8	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	40	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	150	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 115	Bar stools	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 116	Mattress	6	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 117	Mattress	6	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 118	Baby coat	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE 119	Comercial floor scrubber	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE120	Electric Fans (wall)	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE120	Polishing Machicine	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE121	Steam vapor cleaner	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HT122	Bathroom cleaner kit	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE123	Step Ladder	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE124	Cleaning storage cupboard	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE125	Janitorial safety signs	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE126	Microfiber cloth	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HT127	Hard brushes	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE128	Soft brush	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE129	Rubber gloves	10	dozens	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE130	Cheese grater	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HT131	Housekeeping caddy	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HET132	Trash bags	10	dozens	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE133	Wheeled outdoor trash can	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE134	Spray bottles	15	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE135	Pumice	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE136	Dust pan	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE137	High pressure cleaning machine	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE138	Toilet brush	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE139	Electric potato peeler	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE140	Electronic Waterproof thermometer	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE141	Electric potato chipper	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE142	Electronic Bread slicer	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE143	Aluminium non-stick baking pans	15	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 145	Bread cabinet (stainless steel)	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 146	Whipped cream machine	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 147	Vertical freezer	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 148	Gueridon trolley	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE149	Side boards	15	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 150	Carving trolleys	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 151	Cheese trolley	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE152	Chaffing dishes	15	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE153	Soup bowls	100	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE154	Joint/Dinner plates	100	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE155	Duvet covers	7	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE156	Duvet covers	7	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE 157	Soup tureen	20	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE158	Side plates	100	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE159	Soup plate	100	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE160	Bread basket	10	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE161	Ice Bucket	5	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE166	Water glass	50	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE167	Wine glass	40	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE168	Cocktail Glass	40	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE169	Tea urn	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE170	Thermos Flask	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE171	Trays	30	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
HTE172	Laundrey machine	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

HTE173	Sandwich Maker	3	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 01	Theodolite (electronic total station)	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 02	GPS Receiver	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 03	Ranging Rods	6	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 04	Leveling Staff	4	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 05	Robotic Total stations	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 06	Plane Table With Metal Head	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 07	Prism pole	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 08	Slump Test Apparatus	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 09	Impact Testing Machine	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

BCEE 10	Field CBR Equipment	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 11	CBR test machine (hand operated)	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 12	Hand operated casagrande equipment	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 13	sieve shaker	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 14	particle size analysis Test set	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 15	ISO 200mm test sieve	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 16	consolidation apparatus	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 17	Motorised CBR Machine	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 18	Cone penetrometer	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 19	Plastic limit roller	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

BCEE 20	Plastic limit set	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 21	Shrinkage limit set	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 22	Shrinkage prong plate	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 23	Grain Size Chart	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 24	Sand Gauge chart	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 25	Sand Cone Density Apparatus	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 26	Particle Size Analysis Test Set	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 27	Sand replacement equipment	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 28	Tri-Axial test set	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 29	Masonry saw	2	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

BCEE 30	Rammers	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 31	Block making machine (Manually operated)	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 32	Concrete Poker vibrator	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 33	Mortar mixer	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 34	Blaine fineness apparatus	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	
BCEE 35	jointer	1	pcs	Siala Technical Training Institute	9 Months From the date of contract signing	12 Months From the date of contract signing	

Name of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 2. List of Related Services and Completion Schedule

Service	Description of Service	Quantity	Physical Unit	Place where Services shall be performed	Final Completion Date(s) of Services
1	Equipment pre-inspection: The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country by members of the pre-inspection team nominated by the employer	5	No	country of origin of the equipment	Not later than 12 months from date of contract signing
2.	Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include: i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines, ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)	10	NO	Siala Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
3.	Training manuals: Bidder must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied Hard copy and a soft copy for each equipment	5 sets	Sets	Siala Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

4.	Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines: Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied	All equipment supplied	NO	Siala Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing
5.	Branding of equipment: 1. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows: "GoK/AfDB TVETE III-STTI..."; followed by a serial number 2. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be both engraved on a small metal plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the items.	All equipment supplied	NO	Siala Technical Training Institute	Not later than 18 months from date of contract signing

### 3. Technical Specifications

The purpose of the Technical Specifications (TS), is to define the technical characteristics of the Goods and Related Services required by the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall prepare the detailed TS take into account that:

- The TS constitute the benchmarks against which the Purchaser will verify the technical responsiveness of Bids and subsequently evaluate the Bids. Therefore, well-defined TS will facilitate preparation of responsive Bids by Bidders, as well as examination, evaluation, and comparison of the Bids by the Purchaser.
- The TS shall require that all goods and materials to be incorporated in the goods be new, unused, and of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, unless provided for otherwise in the contract.
- The TS shall make use of best practices. Samples of specifications from successful similar procurements in the same country or sector may provide a sound basis for drafting the TS.
- The Bank encourages the use of metric units.
- Standardizing technical specifications may be advantageous, depending on the complexity of the goods and the repetitiveness of the type of procurement. Technical Specifications should be broad enough to avoid restrictions on workmanship, materials, and equipment commonly used in manufacturing similar kinds of goods.
- Standards for equipment, materials, and workmanship specified in the bidding document shall not be restrictive. Recognized international standards should be specified as much as possible. Reference to brand names, catalogue numbers, or other details that limit any materials or items to a specific manufacturer should be avoided as far as possible. Where unavoidable, such item description should always be followed by the words “or substantially equivalent.” When other particular standards or codes of practice are referred to in the TS, whether from the Borrower’s or from other eligible countries, a statement should follow other authoritative standards that ensure at least a substantially equal quality, then the standards mentioned in the TS will also be acceptable.

- Reference to brand names and catalogue numbers should be avoided as far as possible; where unavoidable the words “or at least equivalent” shall always follow such references.
- Technical Specifications shall be fully descriptive of the requirements in respect of, but not limited to, the following:
  - (a) Standards of materials and workmanship required for the production and manufacturing of the Goods.
  - (b) Any sustainable procurement technical requirements shall be clearly specified. Please refer to the Bank’s Procurement Framework for further information. The requirements to be specified shall be specific enough to not demand evaluation based on rated criteria/merit point system. The sustainable procurement requirements shall be specified to enable evaluation of such a requirement on a pass/fail basis. To encourage bidders’ innovation in addressing sustainable procurement requirements, as long as the bid evaluation criteria specify the mechanism for monetary adjustments for the purpose of bid comparisons, bidders may be invited to offer Goods that exceeds the specified minimum sustainable procurement requirements.
  - (c) Detailed tests required (type and number).
  - (d) Other additional work and/or Related Services required to achieve full delivery/completion.
  - (e) Detailed activities to be performed by the Supplier, and participation of the Purchaser thereon.
  - (f) List of detailed functional guarantees covered by the Warranty and the specification of the liquidated damages to be applied in the event that such guarantees are not met.

## SUMMARY OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**TENDER FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, CALIBRATION, COMMISSIONING AND TRAINING ON THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO BURETI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – KERICHO COUNTY; KAREN TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF – NAIROBI COUNTY; MACHAKOS TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND – MACHAKOS COUNTY; ST. JOSEPH’S TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF, NYANG’OMA – SIAYA COUNTY AND BUMBE TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – BUSIA COUNTY**

**The Goods and Related Services shall comply with following Technical Specifications and Standards:**

Item No	Name of Goods or Related Service	Technical Specifications and Standards	Compliance
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	[1] Bowl capacity 35 litres [2] 2 speed knife shaft drive with brake and 2 speed bowl drive [3] Stainless steel construction, s/steel bowl [4] 3 phase, 380 volt electrics, 6.2HP [5] Supplied with set of six blades, thermometer [6] Mounted on four anti vibration/anti creep rubber feet	
HTE 002	Mincer	[1] 300kg/hr, fresh meat [2] Push-button start, stop & impulse reverse	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	[1] 17 spring retractable needles, for bone in or boneless products [2] Working width 250mm, working height 280mm [3] Throughput 1500kg/hr at 5-60% injection rate [4] Stainless steel construction overall, with adjustable conveyor belt advance [5] 3 phase, 380 volt, 3,3 kW	
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine	Cleaning in Place Machine (CIP)	

		<p>[1] Insulated 300L tank for preparing the cleaning solution.</p> <p>[2] Electrical resistance heating with temperature regulation fitted in the tank.</p> <p>[3] Can maintain constant level in the tank using a pressure switch and a control panel display.</p> <p>[4] Collectors with manually operated butterfly valves.</p> <p>[5] Base frame with wheels as it needs to be mobile</p> <p>[6] Stainless steel electric panel</p>	
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP	NaOH solution to be used in CIP machine as a cleaning agent	
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid	Nitric acid	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	<p>[1] Output not less than 50kg/day</p> <p>[2] Storage capacity not less than 25kg</p> <p>[3] Air condensing unit</p> <p>[4] Single phase power supply</p>	
HTE 005	Mixer	<p>[1] With 60 litre stainless steel bowl, whisk and dough hook</p> <p>[2] Double circuit timer and digital control panel.</p> <p>[3] Motor 1.0-1.7 HP</p>	
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr	<p>[1] Net storage capacity: 180 - 200 litres And Gross volume (ltr)340 - 400</p> <p>[2] External dimensions: 1277 x 755 x 824mm (wxdxh)</p> <p>[3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 deg C</p> <p>[4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel</p> <p>[5] Interior finish: Aluminium</p> <p>[6] Refrigerant: R290</p> <p>[7] 2 x Nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips</p> <p>[8] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference</p>	

		<p>[9] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution within the cabinet</p> <p>[10] Automatic defrosting</p>	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	<p>[1] Capacity 60kg x 20g</p> <p>[2] Bench standing</p>	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	<p>[1] Electric boiler to produce hot water for cleaning</p> <p>[2] Capacity: 500 Litres</p> <p>[3] Thermostatically controlled</p>	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	<p>[1] Capacity: 500 litres</p> <p>[2] Comes with agitator</p> <p>[3] Automation of the process is possible without interference of the operator</p> <p>[4] Max product temperature 90C</p> <p>[5] Electrical heating element: 2x9kW</p> <p>[6] With user friendly LCD screen</p>	
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate	<p>[1] made from stainless steel W.Nr.1.4301</p> <p>[2] Thickness of insulation 60 to 75 mm</p> <p>[3] Evaporator plates made from stainless steel W.Nr.1.4301</p> <p>[4] Refrigerant R404A</p> <p>[5] Control panel with an electronic thermostat</p> <p>[6] Power supply : 3 phase 380V to 415V</p> <p>[7] Ice capacity : 750 – 1000Kg</p> <p>[8] Volume 1530 – 2030 Litres</p>	
HTE 010	Packing Machine	<p>[1] Output: 1300 cups per hour</p> <p>[2] Rotary turntable: 8 units</p> <p>[3] Maximum diameter of cup: 71mm</p> <p>[4] Ergonomic feeding</p> <p>[5] Machine functions:</p> <p>- Container de-stacking and feeding</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Container filling (optional two-layer filling)</li> <li>- Foil lid de-stacking, dispensing and heat-sealing</li> <li>- Dating</li> <li>- Container exiting on accumulator table</li> </ul> <p>[6] Power consumption: 220 V  [7] To be supplied with an Air compressor of : 6 bar – 15 to 20 m3/h</p>	
HTE 011	Ice-BUILDER	<p>[1] Capacity: 175 kg  [2] Rectangular stainless steel tank,  [3] Cooling unit: capacity 10294 ice cubes per 24 hr.</p>	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	<p>[1] 4-rack, tunnel type prover with doors at either end  [2] Manufactured in stainless steel, inside and out  [3] Insulation between inner and outer skins  [4] Wired 3ph</p>	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	<p>[1] 3-deck electric oven, 380V  [2] Each deck accommodates two 400x600 mm baking trays  [3] Big window glass, stainless steel  [4] Mounted on wheels</p>	
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	<p>[1] Stainless steel construction  [2] Throughput: 36 litres/hour  [3] Counter model, with integral condenser  [4] Cup per hour: 330-420 cups  [5] Suitable for specialty mixes with fruit, nuts, chocolate chips etc.  [6] Easy to clean, maintain and operate</p>	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr	<p>[1] Net storage capacity: 70-100 litres Gross volume:150ltrs  [2] External dimensions: 605 x 640 x 830mm (wxdxh)  [3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 degC</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel</li> <li>[5] Interior finish: Aluminium</li> <li>[6] 2 x nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips</li> <li>[7] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference</li> <li>[8] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution within the cabinet</li> <li>[9] Automatic defrosting</li> </ul>	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Stainless steel</li> <li>[2] 240 v/3kw</li> <li>[3] Fully variable thermostatic control</li> </ul>	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 112 lb capacity</li> <li>[2] Jacketed drum, steam heated, with paddle to rotate the fondant</li> </ul>	
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Mounted on wheels</li> <li>[2] Electric</li> <li>[3] 2 ton/hr capacity</li> </ul>	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Produces baguettes and long loaves up to 700mm length</li> <li>[2] Output up to 1800 pieces per hour</li> <li>[3] Weight range up to 1200g</li> <li>[4] Aluminium sidewalls</li> <li>[3] Mounted on stand with wheels</li> <li>[4] Belt width 500mm</li> <li>[5] Hopper is fitted with a safety feed</li> <li>[6] Wired 3ph, 380V</li> </ul>	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Bench model</li> <li>[2] Stainless steel safety guards</li> <li>[3] Belt width 500mm x 850mm length</li> <li>[4] Varying speed belts</li> <li>[5] Folding tables for space-saving storage</li> </ul>	

		<p>[6] Cylinders in steel chromium plated</p> <p>[7] Wired 3ph, 380V with low voltage control circuit</p>	
HTE 021	Dough divider	<p>[1] Automatic hydraulic divider for square-shaped dough pieces suitable for bread and baguettes</p> <p>[2] Capable of dividing a 20kg dough piece into 20 portions</p> <p>[3] Variable height according to weight selection</p> <p>[4] Uniform spreading and precise cutting allow greater accuracy with weight and shape of the product</p> <p>[5] Wired 3ph, 380V with low voltage control circuit</p>	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	<p>[1] 50 litre batch capacity</p> <p>[2] Cooling capacity: +18 to +3 C/heating capacity: +1 to +35 C</p> <p>[3] Wired single phase</p>	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.	<p>[1] Floor standing</p> <p>[2] 60 litres capacity</p> <p>[3] Supplied with stainless steel bowl, beater, hook and wire whisk.</p> <p>[4] Two running speeds</p> <p>[5] Wired for three phase supply</p>	
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	<p>[1] Table top</p> <p>[2] 20 litres capacity</p> <p>[3] Supplied with stainless steel bowl, beater, hook, and wire whisk.</p> <p>[4] Three running speeds</p> <p>[5] Wired for a single phase supply</p>	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	<p>[1] Floor model</p> <p>[2] White painted finish with stainless steel safety guards</p> <p>[3] Belt width 500mm x 850mm length</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[4] Reversible belts and manual sheeting thickness reduction</li> <li>[5] Folding tables for space -saving storage</li> <li>[6] Varying speed belts</li> <li>[7] Cylinders are in steel chromium plated</li> <li>[8] Pastry catch trays</li> <li>[9] Wired 3ph, 380V, with low voltage control circuit</li> </ul>	
HTE 026	Proving Oven	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] To accommodate 15 baking trays, 400x600 mm</li> <li>[2] Stainless steel, insulated</li> <li>[3] Wired single phase</li> </ul>	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Net storage capacity: 70 - 100 litres Gross volume 150 Ltrs</li> <li>[2] External dimensions: 605 x 640 x 830mm (wxdxh)</li> <li>[3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 deg C</li> <li>[4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel</li> <li>[5] Interior finish: Aluminium</li> <li>[6] 2 x nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips</li> <li>[7] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference</li> <li>[8] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution within the cabinet</li> <li>[9] Automatic defrosting</li> </ul>	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Two deck electric oven</li> <li>[2] Each deck holds two 400x600 mm baking trays</li> <li>[3] Big window glass, stainless steel</li> <li>[4] Mounted on wheels</li> <li>[5] Wired 3ph, 380V</li> </ul>	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 300kg/hr, fresh meat</li> <li>[2] Push-button start, stop &amp; impulse reverse</li> </ul>	

HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	[1] Gravity feed [2] 10" disc	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	[1] Capacity 197 lt	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	[1] Multi fuel stove [2] Heat output 7.5kw [3] Cast iron [4] Fuel: Multi, solid, wood	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	[1] Hot plate oven [2] Digital timer control [3] Stainless steel	
HTE 034	Bain Marie	[1] Stainless steel [2] Thermostat [3] Control light	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	Capacity 500L [1] Temperature Range 0~5°C [2] Features Ambient temp. 43°C [3] CFC Freeze R-134A refrigerant gas [4] Ergonomic doors and handers [5] Rounded internal corner for easily clean [6] LED monitor digital controls [7] Spring door hinges [8] Removable door gaskets [9] Stainless steel internal & external [10] Heavy loaded legs [11] External Dimensions 2000x700x850 mm [12] Static Cooling system [13] 350W [14] Power votage 220-240V 50 Hz	
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)	[1] Material: stainless steel [2] Power:1000w (6-in 1 multifunctional)	

		[3] Voltage:200	
HTE 037	Microwave	[1] 1000 watts [2] With turntable	
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	[1] 30 blades, set 16mm apart	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	[1] Stainless steel exterior [2] 1200 x 700 x 850mm (lxdxh)	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	[1] General purpose cash control system [2] Indicates items, total, departments and change [3] 12 price presentable departments as standard [4] Electronic clock displays time and date [5] Features audit roll and receipt facility [6] Provides nine types of transaction totals	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	[1] Makes 48 cups [2] Stainless steel [3] Automatically and keeps the coffee at serving temperature. [4] Indicator light ON/OFF switch and glass coffee level indicator	
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	[1] Including coffee bean grinder [2] Outlets for steam, coffee and hot water	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	[1] 1 cooking range, 1 fire [2] With drawers for storage [3] Brass covered bottle holder and handle [4] Stainless steel cooking range	
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	[1] Length 2.1 metres [2] To be mounted on table/counter	

HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Load capacity: 90 bottles</li> <li>[2] Glass door Thermopane®, reversible, closure by magnetic joint.</li> <li>[3] Incorporated hermetic unit, for ambience temperature +32°.</li> <li>[4] Automatic defrost by hot gas, with auto-evaporation.</li> <li>[5] Interior manufactured in brown ABS "thermo-formatted".</li> <li>[6] 6 shelves</li> </ul>	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Hood type with self-drain wash pump &amp; built-in rinse pump</li> <li>[2] Capacity: up to 1000 plates per hour</li> </ul>	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Maximum storage capacity: 24 TB</li> <li>[2] DDR3-SDRAM</li> <li>[3] 4 GB HDD</li> <li>[4] 4 x DIMM</li> <li>[5] HD Graphics</li> <li>[6] Ethernet lan</li> <li>[7] L3 cache 3 MB</li> <li>[8] Intel C222</li> <li>[9] G3240</li> <li>[10] Frequency: 3.1 GHz</li> <li>[11] Intel wireless display technology</li> <li>[12] MS Windows 2010 (supplied by the Ministry of Education) to be installed</li> <li>[13] MS Office (supplied by the Ministry of Education) to be installed.</li> <li>[14] All software must be configured and user rights assigned and demonstrated.</li> </ul>	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Color</li> <li>[2] A4 size paper</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[3] Minimum 600x600 dpi</li> <li>[4] 4 ppm in color 7 ppm in B/W</li> <li>[5] USB 2.0</li> <li>[6] 60 sheets</li> <li>[7] with parallel cable</li> </ul>	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Desk top digital colour copier</li> <li>[2] Maximum paper loaded: 100 sheet front loading</li> <li>[3] Copy speed: color: 4 CPM black: 6 CPM</li> <li>[4] 25%-400% variable zoom for copies</li> <li>[5] Copy resolution: 600x1200 DPI</li> <li>[6] Dimensions: 608 x 445 x 390mm (wxdxh)</li> </ul>	
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] With built-in flash and memory</li> <li>[2] 10 MP camera</li> <li>[3] ZINK® Zero-ink printing</li> <li>[4] 2'' x 3'' color photos</li> <li>[5] With pack/Zink Zero Ink Paper 2''x3''</li> </ul>	
HTE 051	Fire safe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Fire safe</li> <li>[2] Tested to resist fires for 2 hours</li> <li>[3] Door has contoured edges which interlock with the car case</li> <li>[4] Fitted with shelf</li> <li>[5] For paper</li> <li>[6] Fitted with key and electronic code</li> <li>[7] Capacity 20 litres</li> <li>[8] External dimensions: 342x484x411mm (HxWxD)</li> <li>[9] Weight: 53kg</li> </ul>	
HTE 052	Video Camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Full HD camcorder</li> <li>[2] 1080/60i Video Recording</li> <li>[3] 8.9 Megapixel Still Images</li> <li>[4] Backside Illuminated MOS Image Sensor</li> <li>[5] 38x Optical Zoom</li> <li>[6] 77x Intelligent Zoom</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[7] Image Stabilization</li> <li>[8] 2.7" LCD Screen</li> <li>[9] Intelligent Auto Mode</li> <li>[10] Focal length: 2.35-89.3 mm</li> <li>[11] Effective pixels: 2,200,000 16:9</li> <li>[12] Shutter speed: 1/30-1/8000 sec</li> <li>[13] Recording media: SD/SDHC/SDXC</li> </ul>	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 42''screen size</li> <li>[2] High contrast</li> <li>[3] 3D comb filter</li> <li>[4] Pal; SECAM</li> <li>[5] Nicam/A2</li> <li>[6] 2 x 6 Watt RMS</li> <li>[7] Auto standby</li> <li>[8] Remote control</li> <li>[9] LED</li> <li>[10] Including stand</li> </ul>	
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Specially designed illumination for incident and transmitted light at the microscope stage</li> <li>[2] 20x - 1280x Magnification</li> <li>[3] Extensive accessory/experimenting package</li> <li>[4] Scope of delivery: Microscope, power adapter, 2 eyepieces, 3 objectives, 2x Barlow lens, extensive accessory/experimenting package, instruction manual</li> <li>[5] Zoom: 20x, 50x, 64x, 160x, 200x, 640x</li> </ul>	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Capacity 120g</li> <li>[2] Resolution 0.0001g</li> <li>[3] Selectable environmental filters, auto tare, user selectable span calibration points, software lockout and reset menu, user selectable communication settings and data print options, user definable project and user IDs, up to 9 operating languages</li> </ul>	

		<p>[4] 4.3" (109 mm) Full-color VGA graphic touchscreen with user-controlled brightness</p> <p>[5] AC Adapter (Included)</p> <p>[6] RS232, USB Host, USB Device (included). GLP/GMP data output with real-time clock.</p> <p>[7] Metal base, ABS top housing, stainless steel pan, glass draft shield with two piece top mounted side doors and sliding top door, illuminated up-front level indicator, integral weigh below hook, security bracket, calibration lock, full housing in-use cover</p>	
HTE 056	Farinograph	<p>[1] Test instrument for wheat and flour evaluation</p> <p>[2] Freely oscillating dynamometer with highly accurate mechanical torque transfer</p> <p>[3] Dough resistance against constant mechanical shear recorded as torque/time diagram</p> <p>[4] Represents a complete visual record of the characteristics of wheat flour graphically</p> <p>[5] Determination of several factors</p> <p>[6] Water absorption in per cent</p> <p>[7] Dough development in minutes</p> <p>[8] Stability in minutes</p> <p>[9] Degree of softening in Farinograph units</p>	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	<p>[1] Suitable for grinding loss-free, dry hard and brittle substances</p> <p>[2] Maximum grain size of 6 - 7mm</p> <p>[3] Nominal speed: 25000 rpm</p> <p>[4] Lid contact safety device</p> <p>[5] Electronic overload protection</p> <p>[6] Grinding chamber useful volume: 50ml</p>	
HTE 058	Computers	<p>[1] Intern memory: 4 GB</p> <p>[2] Hard drive: 500 GB</p> <p>[3] Speed: 7200 rpm</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[4] Processor: 2.41 GHz</li> <li>[5] DDR3-SDRAM</li> <li>[6] 1600 MHz</li> <li>[7] 4x USB 2.0 port</li> <li>[8] Including TFT monitor 18.5"</li> </ul>	
HTE 059	Laptop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Intern memory: 2 GB</li> <li>[2] Hard drive: 500 GB</li> <li>[3] Processor: 1.46 GHz</li> <li>[4] Screen diagonal: 10.1"</li> <li>[5] Resolution: 1366 x 768 pixels</li> <li>[6] LPDDR3-SDRAM</li> <li>[7] Bluetooth</li> </ul>	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 32 Bit Windows Version</li> <li>[2] Norton Utilities Version 16.0 or equivalent</li> </ul>	
HTE 061	Photocopier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Multifunctional with colour Print, copy and scan</li> <li>[2] Maximum capacity: 850 sheets</li> <li>[3] Maximum copies: 99</li> <li>[4] Copy resolution: 600 x 600 DPI</li> <li>[5] Intern memory: 256 MB</li> <li>[6] Paper weight: 60 – 163 g/m2</li> <li>[7] Scan resolution: 1200 x 1200 DPI</li> <li>[8] Print speed: black: 29 ppm</li> <li>[9] Print speed color: 29 ppm</li> </ul>	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 16.0 Megapixel</li> <li>[2] 5xOptical Zoom</li> <li>[3] 3" diagonal screen</li> <li>[4] Full HD</li> <li>[5] Resolution: 4608 x 3456</li> <li>[6] Memory: 0,47 GB</li> </ul>	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Ground made of polyethylene 120 g/m2</li> <li>[2] Outside made of polyester with PU coating</li> </ul>	

		[3] For 2 persons	
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	[1] With zipper [2] 0.75 x 1.90 m [3] Diameter 20 x 42 cm	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	[1] For outdoor activities such as picnics, barbecues, camping and fishing [2] Material: Plastic [3] With handle [4] Capacity 19.5 liter	
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	[1] Two decks [2] Capacity 4+4 pizza [3] Digital interior temperature indicator [4] Adjustable top and bottom heating degree for each oven [5] Baking bedplate made by refractory material [6] Stainless steel [7] Digital temperature indicator	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	[1] Varying speed belts [2] Pedal or joystick controlled [3] Rolling thickness is very well controlled [4] Cylinders are in steel chromium plated [5] Belt width 600mm x 1000mm length	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	[1] Dimensions: 2100x790x850 mm [2] Water drainage valve [3] Thermostatic control [4] LED lighting [5] Stainless steel body [6] Stainless steel well [7] 6x 1/1 GN	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	[1] 3.2-inch touch screen LCD control panel	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[2] 99 different kind of program upload options</li> <li>[3] Manual and periodic steamer</li> <li>[4] Temperature 0°C - 300°C</li> <li>[5] 2 speed stainless steel fan</li> <li>[6] Silicone sealed tempered glass</li> <li>[7] Door switch system</li> <li>[8] Stainless steel body</li> <li>[9] 380V, 3 phase, 50 Hz</li> </ul>	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 2 bucket, 25+25 liter</li> <li>[2] Chrome-plated trolley</li> </ul>	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 1 bucket, 25 liter</li> <li>[2] Chrome-plated trolley</li> </ul>	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 2 bucket, 18+18 liter</li> <li>[2] Chrome-plated trolley</li> </ul>	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 70 litre hopper capacity on a split hopper</li> <li>[2] Overall construction of stainless steel</li> <li>[3] Independent oil tank hermetically closed</li> <li>[4] Self compensating top cam</li> <li>[5] Production: 72 liter per minute</li> <li>[6] Easy to handle.</li> <li>[7] A knee-operated lever and has a speed regulating control.</li> </ul>	
HTE 074	Double Bed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 6x6 with a bedside table</li> <li>[2] Mahogany wood</li> </ul>	
HTE 075	Single Bed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 ½x6 with a bedside table</li> <li>Mahogany wood</li> </ul>	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[2] Max Folding LxW(mm) - 3300x3300</li> <li>[3] Max NO. of Folds(times) - 5</li> <li>[4] Folding Speed(m/min) - 10-50</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[5] Air Pressure(Mpa) - 0.7</li> <li>[6] Compressed air(m<sup>3</sup>/min) - 0.2</li> <li>[7] Motor Power(kw) - 1.48</li> <li>[8] Inverter Power(kw) - 0.75x2</li> <li>[9] Rated Voltage(v) - 220/380/415</li> <li>[10] Dimension(mm) - 4510×3110×1860</li> <li>[11] Total Weight(kg) - 1700</li> <li>[12] Comes with compressor of sufficient capacity to match machine</li> <li>[13] to come with exhaust air ducting</li> </ul>	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 1400 Watts motor</li> <li>[2] Stainless steel 21 Liter tank</li> <li>[3] Caster Wheeled</li> <li>[4] 5M Power cord</li> <li>[5] Blower port design</li> <li>[6] Top carry handle for portability</li> </ul>	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 5 Ltr Capacity.</li> <li>[2] Steam Iron Handset Included.</li> <li>[3] Stainless Steel Boiler.</li> <li>[4] Safety Pressure Switch Fitted.</li> <li>[5] Safety Thermostat Fitted.</li> <li>[6] Optional Trolley Available.</li> <li>[7] Manual Water Feed.</li> <li>[8] 1.6KW Power.</li> </ul>	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 32''screen size</li> <li>[2] High contrast</li> <li>[3] 3D comb filter</li> <li>[4] Pal; SECAM</li> <li>[5] Nicam/A2</li> <li>[6] 2 x 6 Watt RMS</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[7] Auto standby</li> <li>[8] Remote control</li> <li>[9] LED</li> <li>[10] Including stand</li> </ul>	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Automatic</li> <li>[2] Steam</li> <li>[3] 9 Kw</li> <li>[4] Upper mould and lower mould automatic</li> <li>[5] 0.4 Mpa to 0.5 Mpa</li> </ul>	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Capacity: 433 l</li> <li>[2] Motor:0,75 kW</li> <li>[3] Dry Load:20 kg (35 kg/h)</li> <li>[4] Electric heating power:20 kW</li> <li>[5] Heating:Electric, Steam or Gas</li> <li>[6] Fan Power:1,1 kW</li> <li>[7] Control System:Programmable automatic control</li> <li>Dimensions (WxDxH):1166 x 1337 x 1971 mm</li> <li>[8] Cycle time:30 min</li> <li>[9] Weight :430 kg</li> <li>[10] To come with exhaust air ducting</li> </ul>	
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Capacity: 60 Kg</li> <li>[2] Loading Type: front Loading</li> <li>[3] Mounting type : Soft – mount</li> <li>[4] Heating type : Electric</li> </ul>	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Dimensions: 380W x 440D x 465H (mm)</li> <li>[2] Adjustable Thermostat with Temperature Range 5-15°C</li> <li>[3] Customizable Storage with 2 Removable Glass Shelves</li> </ul>	
HTE 084	Mosquito nets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Size: 132*192*250cm</li> </ul>	

		[2] Size: 195*195*250 [3] Color: white	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	[1] Size: 8*6 feet [2] Material: fluffy [3] Shape: rectangular [4] Colour: as per the colour scheme	
HTE 086	Mirrors	Full Length	
HTE 087	Duvets	[1] Size:6*6 [2] Material: satin [3] Colour: white	
HTE 088	Duvets	[1] Size:5*6 [2] Material: satin [3] Colour: white	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	[1] 6*6 [2] Material: linen [3] Colour: white	
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	[1] Size: 5*6 [2] Material: linen [3] Colour: white	
HTE 091	Bed runners	[1] Size: 200*65cm [2] Material: satin [3] Material: African themed	
HTE 092	Bath towels	[1] Size: 70*135cm [2] Colour: white	
HTE 093	Bath robes	[1] Size: all sizes [2] Material: 100% cotton	

		[3] Colour: white	
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	[1] Feature: premium quality polyester fabric [2] Colour: white [3] Size: all sizes	
HTE 095	Face towel	[1] Size: 30*30cm	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	[1] 1700ml capacity [2] 2200 watts [3] With dry boil protection [4] Cord storage [5] On/Off switch, [6] Indicator light, [7] Anti-slip fee	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	[1] Material: linen	
HTE 098	Study desk	[1] Size: 48 to 72 inches width by 24 to 36 inches depth, height 30 inches [2] With a study lamp	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	[1] Material: fibre [2] Size: 20*36 cm	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	[1] Size: 22 inches [2] Shape: square [3] Material: fibre	
HTE 101	Sofa	3-seater Material: leather	
HTE 102	Sofa	2-seater Material: leather	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	Voltage: 220 - 240 V	

		<p>Cord length: 0.85 m  Frequency: 50/60 Hz  Capacity water tank: 0.6 L  Brewing time for a jug: 10 minute(s)</p>	
HTE 104	Laundry trolley	<p>[1] Product dimensions 89.9L x 65W x 80H centimeters  [2] Brand fridges  [3] Colour A  [4] Material Stainless Steel  [5] Style Modern</p>	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	<p>[1] Triple capacity with three separate 17-liter containers for different juice varieties.  [2] Cooling power 330W.  [3] Output capacity of 30 liters.  [4] Operating voltage 220V</p>	
HTE 106	Room service table	<p>[1] Folds for storage  [2] Wheels</p>	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	<p>[1] 3-line LCD display  [2] 10 one-touch dial keys  [3] Speakerphone &amp; headset jack  [4] Single Line Operation  [5] Caller ID: Call Waiting  [6] Speakerphone  [7] 50 Station Name: Number Caller ID Memory</p>	

HTE 108	Reception desk	Material: Mahogany wood with an upholstered chair	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Power 660W</li> <li>• Heating Capacity 5 L/h</li> <li>• Cooling Capacity 2.5 L/h</li> <li>• Hot Tank Capacity 1L</li> <li>• Cold Tank Storage 3.2L</li> <li>• Hot Water storage 1.1L</li> <li>• Unique LED Light Indicators</li> <li>• Product Dimensions MM (WxDxH): 306 X 343 X 1020</li> </ul>	
HTE 110	Blender	<p>[1] 2200W motor Variable speed.</p> <p>[2] pulse function control</p> <p>[3] High-quality stainless-steel blades</p> <p>[4] High quality durable polycarbonate jar 2.8Lts</p>	
HTE 111	Bath mats	<p>Size: 20*30 inches</p> <p>Material: cotton</p>	
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat	<p>Size: 40*60cm</p> <p>Material: rubber/ latex</p>	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	<p>Size: 1.2M (square)</p> <p>Size: 24" *24" (square)</p>	
HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	<p>Size: 18" wide</p> <p>Material: upholstered</p>	
HTE 115	Bar stools	<p>Height 42 inches with a back pad</p> <p>Seat height 31 inches</p> <p>Upholstered leather seat</p>	
HTE 116	Matress	<p>Heavy duty Reactive pocket spring system</p> <p>Size: 6*6</p>	

		Colour: blue	
HTE 117	Mattress	Heavy duty Reactive pocket spring system Size: 4 ½ *6 Colour: blue	
HTE 118	Baby cot	With a baby cot mattress Baby cot net and drawers Standard size	
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber	[1] Voltage: 220V. [2] Vacuum Motor: 500W. [3] Suction Volume: 1750mmH2O. [4] Brush Motor: 550W. [5] Brush Speed: 200rpm. [6] Noise Level: <=78dB. [7] Clean Water Tank: 48L. [8] Dirty Water Tank: 55L.	

## SUMMARY OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**TENDER FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, CALIBRATION, COMMISSIONING AND TRAINING ON THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND ASSISTIVE TRAINING EQUIPMENT FOR SIKRI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND AND DEAF – HOMABAY COUNTY**

**The Goods and Related Services shall comply with following Technical Specifications and Standards:**

Item No	Name of Goods or Related Service	Technical Specifications and Standards	Compliance
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	[1] Bowl capacity 35 litres [2] 2 speed knife shaft drive with brake and 2 speed bowl drive [3] Stainless steel construction, s/steel bowl [4] 3 phase, 380 volt electrics, 6.2HP [5] Supplied with set of six blades, thermometer [6] Mounted on four anti vibration/anti creep rubber feet	
HTE 002	Mincer	[1] 300kg/hr, fresh meat [2] Push-button start, stop & impulse reverse	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	[1] 17 spring retractable needles, for bone in or boneless products [2] Working width 250mm, working height 280mm [3] Throughput 1500kg/hr at 5-60% injection rate [4] Stainless steel construction overall, with adjustable conveyor belt advance [5] 3 phase, 380 volt, 3,3 kW	
HTE 003a	Mobile CIP machine	Cleaning in Place Machine (CIP) [1] Insulated 300L tank for preparing the cleaning solution. [2] Electrical resistance heating with temperature regulation fitted in the tank. [3] Can maintain constant level in the tank using a pressure switch and a control panel display.	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[4] Collectors with manually operated butterfly valves.</li> <li>[5] Base frame with wheels as it needs to be mobile</li> <li>[6] Stainless steel electric panel</li> </ul>	
HTE 003b	Lye solution for CIP	NaOH solution to be used in CIP machine as a cleaning agent	
HTE 003c	Nitric Acid	Nitric acid	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Output not less than 50kg/day</li> <li>[2] Storage capacity not less than 25kg</li> <li>[3] Air condensing unit</li> <li>[4] Single phase power supply</li> </ul>	
HTE 005	Mixer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] With 60 litre stainless steel bowl, whisk and dough hook</li> <li>[2] Double circuit timer and digital control panel.</li> <li>[3] Motor 1.0-1.7 HP</li> </ul>	
HTE 006	Refrigerator, Capacity 180 – 200 Ltr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Net storage capacity: 180 - 200 litres And Gross volume (ltr)340 - 400</li> <li>[2] External dimensions: 1277 x 755 x 824mm (wxdxh)</li> <li>[3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 deg C</li> <li>[4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel</li> <li>[5] Interior finish: Aluminium</li> <li>[6] Refrigerant: R290</li> <li>[7] 2 x Nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips</li> <li>[8] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference</li> <li>[9] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution withinthe cabinet</li> <li>[10] Automatic defrosting</li> </ul>	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	[1] Capacity 60kg x 20g	

		[2] Bench standing	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	[1] Electric boiler to produce hot water for cleaning [2] Capacity: 500 Litres [3] Thermostatically controlled	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	[1] Capacity: 500 litres [2] Comes with agitator [3] Automation of the process is possible without interference of the operator [4] Max product temperature 90C [5] Electrical heating element:2x9kW [6] With user friendly LCD screen	
HTE 009a	Ice bank with cooling aggregate	[1] made from stainless steel W.Nr.1.4301 [2] Thickness of insulation 60 to 75 mm [3] Evaporator plates made from stainless steel W.Nr.1.4301 [4] Refrigerant R404A [5] Control panel with an electronic thermostat [6] Power supply : 3 phase 380V to 415V [7] Ice capacity : 750 – 1000Kg [8] Volume 1530 – 2030 Litres	
HTE 010	Packing Machine	[1] Output: 1300 cups per hour [2] Rotary turntable: 8 units [3] Maximum diameter of cup: 71mm [4] Ergonomic feeding [5] Machine functions: - Container de-stacking and feeding - Container filling (optional two-layer filling) - Foil lid de-stacking, dispensing and heat-sealing - Dating - Container exiting on accumulator table [6] Power consumption: 220 V	

		[7] To be supplied with an Air compressor of : 6 bar – 15 to 20 m3/h	
HTE 011	Ice-Builder	[1] Capacity: 175 kg [2] Rectangular stainless steel tank, [3] Cooling unit: capacity 10294 ice cubes per 24 hr.	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	[1] 4-rack, tunnel type prover with doors at either end [2] Manufactured in stainless steel, inside and out [3] Insulation between inner and outer skins [4] Wired 3ph	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	[1] 3-deck electric oven, 380V [2] Each deck accommodates two 400x600 mm baking trays [3] Big window glass, stainless steel [4] Mounted on wheels	
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	[1] Stainless steel construction [2] Throughput: 36 litres/hour [3] Counter model, with integral condenser [4] Cup per hour: 330-420 cups [5] Suitable for specialty mixes with fruit, nuts, chocolate chips etc. [6] Easy to clean, maintain and operate	
HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr	[1] Net storage capacity: 70-100 litres Gross volume:150ltrs [2] External dimensions: 605 x 640 x 830mm (wxdxh) [3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 degC [4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel [5] Interior finish: Aluminium [6] 2 x nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[7] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference</li> <li>[8] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution within the cabinet</li> <li>[9] Automatic defrosting</li> </ul>	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Stainless steel</li> <li>[2] 240 v/3kw</li> <li>[3] Fully variable thermostatic control</li> </ul>	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 112 lb capacity</li> <li>[2] Jacketed drum, steam heated, with paddle to rotate the fondant</li> </ul>	
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Mounted on wheels</li> <li>[2] Electric</li> <li>[3] 2 ton/hr capacity</li> </ul>	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Produces baguettes and long loaves up to 700mm length</li> <li>[2] Output up to 1800 pieces per hour</li> <li>[3] Weight range up to 1200g</li> <li>[4] Aluminium sidewalls</li> <li>[3] Mounted on stand with wheels</li> <li>[4] Belt width 500mm</li> <li>[5] Hopper is fitted with a safety feed</li> <li>[6] Wired 3ph, 380V</li> </ul>	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Bench model</li> <li>[2] Stainless steel safety guards</li> <li>[3] Belt width 500mm x 850mm length</li> <li>[4] Varying speed belts</li> <li>[5] Folding tables for space-saving storage</li> <li>[6] Cylinders in steel chromium plated</li> <li>[7] Wired 3ph, 380V with low voltage control circuit</li> </ul>	

HTE 021	Dough divider	<p>[1] Automatic hydraulic divider for square-shaped dough pieces suitable for bread and baguettes</p> <p>[2] Capable of dividing a 20kg dough piece into 20 portions</p> <p>[3] Variable height according to weight selection</p> <p>[4] Uniform spreading and precise cutting allow greater accuracy with weight and shape of the product</p> <p>[5] Wired 3ph, 380V with low voltage control circuit</p>	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	<p>[1] 50 litre batch capacity</p> <p>[2] Cooling capacity: +18 to +3 C/heating capacity: +1 to +35 C</p> <p>[3] Wired single phase</p>	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 60 Ltr.	<p>[1] Floor standing</p> <p>[2] 60 litres capacity</p> <p>[3] Supplied with stainless steel bowl, beater, hook and wire whisk.</p> <p>[4] Two running speeds</p> <p>[5] Wired for three phase supply</p>	
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	<p>[1] Table top</p> <p>[2] 20 litres capacity</p> <p>[3] Supplied with stainless steel bowl, beater, hook, and wire whisk.</p> <p>[4] Three running speeds</p> <p>[5] Wired for a single phase supply</p>	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	<p>[1] Floor model</p> <p>[2] White painted finish with stainless steel safety guards</p> <p>[3] Belt width 500mm x 850mm length</p> <p>[4] Reversible belts and manual sheeting thickness reduction</p> <p>[5] Folding tables for space -saving storage</p> <p>[6] Varying speed belts</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[7] Cylinders are in steel chromium plated</li> <li>[8] Pastry catch trays</li> <li>[9] Wired 3ph, 380V, with low voltage control circuit</li> </ul>	
HTE 026	Proving Oven	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] To accommodate 15 baking trays, 400x600 mm</li> <li>[2] Stainless steel, insulated</li> <li>[3] Wired single phase</li> </ul>	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 70 - 100 Ltr.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Net storage capacity: 70 - 100 litres Gross volume 150 Ltrs</li> <li>[2] External dimensions: 605 x 640 x 830mm (wxdxh)</li> <li>[3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 deg C</li> <li>[4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel</li> <li>[5] Interior finish: Aluminium</li> <li>[6] 2 x nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips</li> <li>[7] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference</li> <li>[8] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution within the cabinet</li> <li>[9] Automatic defrosting</li> </ul>	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Two deck electric oven</li> <li>[2] Each deck holds two 400x600 mm baking trays</li> <li>[3] Big window glass, stainless steel</li> <li>[4] Mounted on wheels</li> <li>[5] Wired 3ph, 380V</li> </ul>	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 300kg/hr, fresh meat</li> <li>[2] Push-button start, stop &amp; impulse reverse</li> </ul>	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Gravity feed</li> <li>[2] 10" disc</li> </ul>	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Capacity 197 lt</li> </ul>	

HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	[1] Multi fuel stove [2] Heat output 7.5kw [3] Cast iron [4] Fuel: Multi, solid, wood	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	[1] Hot plate oven [2] Digital timer control [3] Stainless steel	
HTE 034	Bain Marie	[1] Stainless steel [2] Thermostat [3] Control light	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	Capacity 500L [15] Temperature Range 0~5°C [16] Features Ambient temp. 43°C [17] CFC Freeze R-134A refrigerant gas [18] Ergonomic doors and handlers [19] Rounded internal corner for easily clean [20] LED monitor digital controls [21] Spring door hinges [22] Removable door gaskets [23] Stainless steel internal & external [24] Heavy loaded legs [25] External Dimensions 2000x700x850 mm [26] Static Cooling system [27] 350W [28] Power votage 220-240V 50 Hz	
HTE 036	Stew Pan (10 Off@ 36)	[4] Material: stainless steel [5] Power:1000w (6-in 1 multifunctional) [6] Voltage:200	
HTE 037	Microwave	[3] 1000 watts [4] With turntable	

HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	[1] 30 blades, set 16mm apart	
HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	[1] Stainless steel exterior [2] 1200 x 700 x 850mm (lxdxh)	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	[1] General purpose cash control system [2] Indicates items, total, departments and change [3] 12 price presentable departments as standard [4] Electronic clock displays time and date [5] Features audit roll and receipt facility [6] Provides nine types of transaction totals	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	[1] Makes 48 cups [2] Stainless steel [3] Automatically and keeps the coffee at serving temperature. [4] Indicator light ON/OFF switch and glass coffee level indicator	
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	[1] Including coffee bean grinder [2] Outlets for steam, coffee and hot water	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	[1] 1 cooking range, 1 fire [2] With drawers for storage [3] Brass covered bottle holder and handle [4] Stainless steel cooking range	
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	[1] Length 2.1 metres [2] To be mounted on table/counter	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	[7] Load capacity: 90 bottles [8] Glass door Thermopane®, reversible, closure by magnetic joint.	

		<p>[9] Incorporated hermetic unit, for ambience temperature +32°.</p> <p>[10] Automatic defrost by hot gas, with auto-evaporation.</p> <p>[11] Interior manufactured in brown ABS "thermo-formatted".</p> <p>[12] 6 shelves</p>	
HTE 046	Dishwasher - hood Type	<p>[1] Hood type with self-drain wash pump &amp; built-in rinse pump</p> <p>[2] Capacity: up to 1000 plates per hour</p>	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	<p>[1] Maximum storage capacity: 24 TB</p> <p>[2] DDR3-SDRAM</p> <p>[3] 4 GB HDD</p> <p>[4] 4 x DIMM</p> <p>[5] HD Graphics</p> <p>[6] Ethernet lan</p> <p>[7] L3 cache 3 MB</p> <p>[8] Intel C222</p> <p>[9] G3240</p> <p>[10] Frequency: 3.1 GHz</p> <p>[11] Intel wireless display technology</p> <p>[12] MS Windows 2010 (supplied by the Ministry of Education) to be installed</p> <p>[13] MS Office (supplied by the Ministry of Education) to be installed.</p> <p>[14] All software must be configured and user rights assigned and demonstrated.</p>	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	<p>[1] Color</p> <p>[2] A4 size paper</p> <p>[3] Minimum 600x600 dpi</p> <p>[4] 4 ppm in color 7 ppm in B/W</p> <p>[5] USB 2.0</p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[6] 60 sheets</li> <li>[7] with parallel cable</li> </ul>	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Desk top digital colour copier</li> <li>[2] Maximum paper loaded: 100 sheet front loading</li> <li>[3] Copy speed: color: 4 CPM black: 6 CPM</li> <li>[4] 25%-400% variable zoom for copies</li> <li>[5] Copy resolution: 600x1200 DPI</li> <li>[6] Dimensions: 608 x 445 x 390mm (wxdxh)</li> </ul>	
HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] With built-in flash and memory</li> <li>[2] 10 MP camera</li> <li>[3] ZINK® Zero-ink printing</li> <li>[4] 2'' x 3'' color photos</li> <li>[5] With pack/Zink Zero Ink Paper 2''x3''</li> </ul>	
HTE 051	Fire safe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Fire safe</li> <li>[2] Tested to resist fires for 2 hours</li> <li>[3] Door has contoured edges which interlock with the car case</li> <li>[4] Fitted with shelf</li> <li>[5] For paper</li> <li>[6] Fitted with key and electronic code</li> <li>[7] Capacity 20 litres</li> <li>[8] External dimensions: 342x484x411mm (HxWxD)</li> <li>[9] Weight: 53kg</li> </ul>	
HTE 052	Video Camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Full HD camcorder</li> <li>[2] 1080/60i Video Recording</li> <li>[3] 8.9 Megapixel Still Images</li> <li>[4] Backside Illuminated MOS Image Sensor</li> <li>[5] 38x Optical Zoom</li> <li>[6] 77x Intelligent Zoom</li> <li>[7] Image Stabilization</li> <li>[8] 2.7'' LCD Screen</li> <li>[9] Intelligent Auto Mode</li> </ul>	

		<p>[10] Focal length: 2.35-89.3 mm  [11] Effective pixels: 2,200,000 16:9  [12] Shutter speed: 1/30-1/8000 sec  [13] Recording media: SD/SDHC/SDXC</p>	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	<p>[1] 42''screen size  [2] High contrast  [3] 3D comb filter  [4] Pal; SECAM  [5] Nicam/A2  [6] 2 x 6 Watt RMS  [7] Auto standby  [8] Remote control  [9] LED  [10] Including stand</p>	
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	<p>[1] Specially designed illumination for incident and transmitted light at the microscope stage  [2] 20x - 1280x Magnification  [3] Extensive accessory/experimenting package  [4] Scope of delivery: Microscope, power adapter, 2 eyepieces, 3 objectives, 2x Barlow lens, extensive accessory/experimenting package, instruction manual  [5] Zoom: 20x, 50x, 64x, 160x, 200x, 640x</p>	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	<p>[1] Capacity 120g  [2] Resolution 0.0001g  [3] Selectable environmental filters, auto tare, user selectable span calibration points, software lockout and reset menu, user selectable communication settings and data print options, user definable project and user IDs, up to 9 operating languages  [4] 4.3" (109 mm) Full-color VGA graphic touchscreen with user-controlled brightness  [5] AC Adapter (Included)</p>	

		<p>[6] RS232, USB Host, USB Device (included). GLP/GMP data output with real-time clock.</p> <p>[7] Metal base, ABS top housing, stainless steel pan, glass draft shield with two piece top mounted side doors and sliding top door, illuminated up-front level indicator, integral weigh below hook, security bracket, calibration lock, full housing in-use cover</p>	
HTE 056	Farinograph	<p>[1] Test instrument for wheat and flour evaluation</p> <p>[2] Freely oscillating dynamometer with highly accurate mechanical torque transfer</p> <p>[3] Dough resistance against constant mechanical shear recorded as torque/time diagram</p> <p>[4] Represents a complete visual record of the characteristics of wheat flour graphically</p> <p>[5] Determination of several factors</p> <p>[6] Water absorption in per cent</p> <p>[7] Dough development in minutes</p> <p>[8] Stability in minutes</p> <p>[9] Degree of softening in Farinograph units</p>	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	<p>[1] Suitable for grinding loss-free, dry hard and brittle substances</p> <p>[2] Maximum grain size of 6 - 7mm</p> <p>[3] Nominal speed: 25000 rpm</p> <p>[4] Lid contact safety device</p> <p>[5] Electronic overload protection</p> <p>[6] Grinding chamber useful volume: 50ml</p>	
HTE 058	Computers	<p>[9] Intern memory: 4 GB</p> <p>[10] Hard drive: 500 GB</p> <p>[11] Speed: 7200 rpm</p> <p>[12] Processor: 2.41 GHz</p> <p>[13] DDR3-SDRAM</p> <p>[14] 1600 MHz</p>	

		[15] 4x USB 2.0 port [16] Including TFT monitor 18.5''	
HTE 059	Laptop	[8] Intern memory: 2 GB [9] Hard drive: 500 GB [10] Processor: 1.46 GHz [11] Screen diagonal: 10.1'' [12] Resolution: 1366 x 768 pixels [13] LPDDR3-SDRAM [14] Bluetooth	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	[1] 32 Bit Windows Version [2] Norton Utilities Version 16.0 or equivalent	
HTE 061	Photocopier	[10] Multifunctional with colour Print, copy and scan [11] Maximum capacity: 850 sheets [12] Maximum copies: 99 [13] Copy resolution: 600 x 600 DPI [14] Intern memory: 256 MB [15] Paper weight: 60 – 163 g/m <sup>2</sup> [16] Scan resolution: 1200 x 1200 DPI [17] Print speed: black: 29 ppm [18] Print speed color: 29 ppm	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	[7] 16.0 Megapixel [8] 5xOptical Zoom [9] 3" diagonal screen [10] Full HD [11] Resolution: 4608 x 3456 [12] Memory: 0,47 GB	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	[4] Ground made of polyethylene 120 g/m <sup>2</sup> [5] Outside made of polyester with PU coating [6] For 2 persons	
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	[4] With zipper	

		[5] 0.75 x 1.90 m [6] Diameter 20 x 42 cm	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	[5] For outdoor activities such as picnics, barbecues, camping and fishing [6] Material: Plastic [7] With handle [8] Capacity 19.5 liter	
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	[8] Two decks [9] Capacity 4+4 pizza [10] Digital interior temperature indicator [11] Adjustable top and bottom heating degree for each oven [12] Baking bedplate made by refractory material [13] Stainless steel [14] Digital temperature indicator	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	[6] Varying speed belts [7] Pedal or joystick controlled [8] Rolling thickness is very well controlled [9] Cylinders are in steel chromium plated [10] Belt width 600mm x 1000mm length	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	[8] Dimensions: 2100x790x850 mm [9] Water drainage valve [10] Thermostatic control [11] LED lighting [12] Stainless steel body [13] Stainless steel well [14] 6x 1/1 GN	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	[10] 3.2-inch touch screen LCD control panel [11] 99 different kind of program upload options [12] Manual and periodic steamer [13] Temperature 0°C - 300°C	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[14] 2 speed stainless steel fan</li> <li>[15] Silicone sealed tempered glass</li> <li>[16] Door switch system</li> <li>[17] Stainless steel body</li> <li>[18] 380V, 3 phase, 50 Hz</li> </ul>	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[3] 2 bucket, 25+25 liter</li> <li>[4] Chrome-plated trolley</li> </ul>	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[3] 1 bucket, 25 liter</li> <li>[4] Chrome-plated trolley</li> </ul>	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[3] 2 bucket, 18+18 liter</li> <li>[4] Chrome-plated trolley</li> </ul>	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 70 litre hopper capacity on a split hopper</li> <li>[2] Overall construction of stainless steel</li> <li>[3] Independent oil tank hermetically closed</li> <li>[4] Self compensating top cam</li> <li>[5] Production: 72 liter per minute</li> <li>[6] Easy to handle.</li> <li>[7] A knee-operated lever and has a speed regulating control.</li> </ul>	
HTE 074	Double Bed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[3] 6x6 with a bedside table</li> <li>[4] Mahogany wood</li> </ul>	
HTE 075	Single Bed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 ½x6 with a bedside table</li> <li>Mahogany wood</li> </ul>	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[2] Max Folding LxW(mm) - 3300x3300</li> <li>[3] Max NO. of Folds(times) - 5</li> <li>[4] Folding Speed(m/min) - 10-50</li> <li>[5] Air Pressure(Mpa) - 0.7</li> <li>[6] Compressed air(m3/min) - 0.2</li> </ul>	

		<p>[7] Motor Power(kw) - 1.48  [8] Inverter Power(kw) - 0.75x2  [9] Rated Voltage(v) - 220/380/415  [10] Dimension(mm) - 4510×3110×1860  [11] Total Weight(kg) - 1700  [12] Comes with compressor of sufficient capacity to match machine  [13] to come with exhaust air ducting</p>	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	<p>[7] 1400 Watts motor  [8] Stainless steel 21 Liter tank  [9] Caster Wheeled  [10] 5M Power cord  [11] Blower port design  [12] Top carry handle for portability</p>	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	<p>[9] 5 Ltr Capacity.  [10] Steam Iron Handset Included.  [11] Stainless Steel Boiler.  [12] Safety Pressure Switch Fitted.  [13] Safety Thermostat Fitted.  [14] Optional Trolley Available.  [15] Manual Water Feed.  [16] 1.6KW Power.</p>	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	<p>[1] 32''screen size  [2] High contrast  [3] 3D comb filter  [4] Pal; SECAM  [5] Nicam/A2  [6] 2 x 6 Watt RMS  [7] Auto standby  [8] Remote control</p>	

		[9] LED [10] Including stand	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	[1] Automatic [2] Steam [3] 9 Kw [4] Upper mould and lower mould automatic [5] 0.4 Mpa to 0.5 Mpa	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	[11] Capacity: 433 l [12] Motor:0,75 kW [13] Dry Load:20 kg (35 kg/h) [14] Electric heating power:20 kW [15] Heating:Electric, Steam or Gas [16] Fan Power:1,1 kW [17] Control System:Programmable automatic control Dimensions (WxDxH):1166 x 1337 x 1971 mm [18] Cycle time:30 min [19] Weight :430 kg [20] To come with exhaust air ducting	
HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	[5] Capacity: 60 Kg [6] Loading Type: front Loading [7] Mounting type : Soft – mount [8] Heating type : Electric	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	[4] Dimensions: 380W x 440D x 465H (mm) [5] Adjustable Thermostat with Temperature Range 5-15°C [6] Customizable Storage with 2 Removable Glass Shelves	
HTE 084	Mosquito nets	[4] Size: 132*192*250cm	

		[5] Size: 195*195*250 [6] Color: white	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	[5] Size: 8*6 feet [6] Material: fluffy [7] Shape: rectangular [8] Colour: as per the colour scheme	
HTE 086	Mirrors	Full Length	
HTE 087	Duvets	[4] Size:6*6 [5] Material: satin [6] Colour: white	
HTE 088	Duvets	[4] Size:5*6 [5] Material: satin [6] Colour: white	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	[4] 6*6 [5] Material: linen [6] Colour: white	
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	[4] Size: 5*6 [5] Material: linen [6] Colour: white	
HTE 091	Bed runners	[4] Size: 200*65cm [5] Material: satin [6] Material: African themed	
HTE 092	Bath towels	[3] Size: 70*135cm [4] Colour: white	
HTE 093	Bath robes	[4] Size: all sizes [5] Material: 100% cotton	

		[6] Colour: white	
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	[4] Feature: premium quality polyester fabric [5] Colour: white [6] Size: all sizes	
HTE 095	Face towel	[2] Size: 30*30cm	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	[8] 1700ml capacity [9] 2200 watts [10] With dry boil protection [11] Cord storage [12] On/Off switch, [13] Indicator light, [14] Anti-slip feet	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	[2] Material: linen	
HTE 098	Study desk	[3] Size: 48 to 72 inches width by 24 to 36 inches depth, height 30 inches [4] With a study lamp	
HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	[3] Material: fibre [4] Size: 20*36 cm	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	[4] Size: 22 inches [5] Shape: square [6] Material: fibre	
HTE 101	Sofa	3-seater Material: leather	
HTE 102	Sofa	2-seater Material: leather	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	Voltage: 220 - 240 V	

		<p>Cord length: 0.85 m  Frequency: 50/60 Hz  Capacity water tank: 0.6 L  Brewing time for a jug: 10 minute(s)</p>	
HTE 104	Laundry trolley	<p>[6] Product dimensions 89.9L x 65W x 80H centimeters  [7] Brand fridges  [8] Colour A  [9] Material Stainless Steel  [10] Style Modern</p>	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	<p>[5] Triple capacity with three separate 17-liter containers for different juice varieties.  [6] Cooling power 330W.  [7] Output capacity of 30 liters.  [8] Operating voltage 220V</p>	
HTE 106	Room service table	<p>[3] Folds for storage  [4] Wheels</p>	
HTE 107	Guest room telephone	<p>[8] 3-line LCD display  [9] 10 one-touch dial keys  [10] Speakerphone &amp; headset jack  [11] Single Line Operation  [12] Caller ID: Call Waiting  [13] Speakerphone  [14] 50 Station Name: Number Caller ID Memory</p>	

HTE 108	Reception desk	Material: Mahogany wood with an upholstered chair	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Total Power 660W</li> <li>• Heating Capacity 5 L/h</li> <li>• Cooling Capacity 2.5 L/h</li> <li>• Hot Tank Capacity 1L</li> <li>• Cold Tank Storage 3.2L</li> <li>• Hot Water storage 1.1L</li> <li>• Unique LED Light Indicators</li> <li>• Product Dimensions MM (WxDxH): 306 X 343 X 1020</li> </ul>	
HTE 110	Blender	<p>[5] 2200W motor Variable speed.</p> <p>[6] pulse function control</p> <p>[7] High-quality stainless-steel blades</p> <p>[8] High quality durable polycarbonate jar 2.8Lts</p>	
HTE 111	Bath mats	<p>Size: 20*30 inches</p> <p>Material: cotton</p>	
HTE 112	Anti-slip bathroom mat	<p>Size: 40*60cm</p> <p>Material: rubber/ latex</p>	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	<p>Size: 1.2M (square)</p> <p>Size: 24" *24" (square)</p>	
HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	<p>Size: 18" wide</p> <p>Material: upholstered</p>	
HTE 115	Bar stools	<p>Height 42 inches with a back pad</p> <p>Seat height 31 inches</p> <p>Upholstered leather seat</p>	

HTE 116	Matress	Heavy duty Reactive pocket spring system Size: 6*6 Colour: blue	
HTE 117	Mattress	Heavy duty Reactive pocket spring system Size: 4 ½ *6 Colour: blue	
HTE 118	Baby cot	With a baby cot mattress Baby cot net and drawers Standard size	
HTE 119	Commercial floor scrubber	[9] Voltage: 220V. [10] Vacuum Motor: 500W. [11] Suction Volume: 1750mmH2O. [12] Brush Motor: 550W. [13] Brush Speed: 200rpm. [14] Noise Level: <=78dB. [15] Clean Water Tank: 48L. [16] Dirty Water Tank: 55L.	
HTE 120	Audiometer	[1] Frequency Range: 125 Hz to 8000 Hz. [2] Frequency Accuracy: ±1%. [3] Output Levels: -10 dB HL to 120 dB HL (varies by frequency and transducer type) [4] Level Accuracy: ±3 dB. Harmonic Distortion: <2% at 500 Hz, 800 Hz, and 1000 Hz.	
HTE 121	Autoscope	Bright and clear illumination LED light source [1] High-quality magnification [2] Fiber optic light transmission	

		<p>[3] Even and shadow-free illumination Compact and portable</p>	
HTE 122	Snellen chart	<p>[1] Design: Traditional layout with 11 rows of letters. Letters decrease in size from top to bottom</p> <p>[2] Lettering: Optotypes: Sloan letters (C, D, E, F, L, O, P, T, Z). High-contrast black letters on a white background</p> <p>[3] Dimensions: Common sizes: 22 x 11 inches (56 x 28 cm). Variants available for different testing distances (e.g., 10 ft, 20 ft)</p> <p>[4] Materials: plastic versions</p> <p>[5] Measurement Indicators: Each line labeled with the corresponding visual acuity value (e.g., 20/20, 20/40)</p> <p>[6] Standard distance for testing typically 20 feet (6 meters) Usage: Testing Distance: Designed for use at a standard distance, usually 20 feet (6 meters). Adjustments available for shorter testing distances (10 feet)</p>	
HTE 123	Pen Light	<p>[1] Pen Light with Pupil Gauge Features:</p> <p>[2] Bright LED or incandescent light, push-button or slide switch</p> <p>[3] Pen-shaped, compact, and portable</p> <p>[1] Lightweight and easy to handle</p> <p>[2] Durable metal or plastic construction</p> <p>[3] Resistant to wear and tear from frequent use</p> <p>[4] powered by AAA or AA batteries</p>	

		Long battery life with efficient energy consumption	
HTE 124	Lensometer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Auto Lensmeter</li> <li>[2] Measures sphere, cylinder, axis, prism, and pupillary distance (PD), Suitable for single vision, bifocal, and progressive lenses</li> <li>[3] Technology: Automatic lens detection and measurement, High-precision optical sensor</li> <li>[4] Display: Large, easy-to-read digital screen</li> <li>[5] Displays all measured values simultaneously</li> <li>[6] User Interface: Intuitive touch-screen or button-based navigation</li> <li>[7] Design: Compact and ergonomic design</li> <li>[8] Lightweight for ease of handling and portability</li> <li>[9] Power Supply: Powered by AC adapter</li> <li>[10] Additional Features: UV transmission measurement</li> <li>[11] Print function for measurement results and Data storage and transfer capabilities (e.g., USB)</li> </ul>	
HTE 125	Slit lamp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Imaging: High-resolution digital camera for capturing detailed images and videos</li> <li>[2] Optics: Precision optics illumination with adjustable intensity. Various illumination modes (e.g., diffuse, direct, retroillumination)</li> <li>[3] Display: Large LCD screen for real-time viewing of images, Option to connect to external monitors for larger display</li> <li>[4] User Interface: Touch-screen interface or physical buttons for adjusting settings</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[5] Design:Ergonomic and durable construction</li> <li>[6] Compact and stable base for secure placement during examinations</li> <li>[7] Power Supply:Powered by AC adapter</li> <li>[8] Energy-efficient design for prolonged use</li> <li>[9] Connectivity:</li> <li>[10]USB and HDMI ports for data transfer and external display connection,</li> <li>[11]Compatibility- with image analysis software for detailed examination and record-keeping</li> <li>[12]Accessories: Includes accessories such as chin rest, forehead rest, and adjustable headrest for with multiple magnification levels (commonly 10x, 16x, 25x) Illumination:LED patient comfort,Optional attachments for additional imaging capabilities (e.g., fluorescein angiography)</li> </ul>	
<p>HTE 126</p>	<p>Tonometer</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Measurement Technique: Applanation method based on Goldmann principle, Accurate and reliable IOP readings</li> <li>[2] Handheld and portable</li> <li>[3] Built-in LED or halogen light source</li> <li>[4] Adjustable illumination intensity for better visualization</li> <li>[5] High-quality optics for clear viewing of the cornea,</li> <li>[6] Precision alignment system to ensure accurate applanation</li> <li>[7] Easy-to-read scale for direct IOP readings</li> </ul>	

		<p>[8] Measurement range typically from 0 to 80 mmHg</p> <p>[9] Battery-operated for mobility</p> <p>[10] Long battery life to support multiple examinations</p> <p>[11] Patient Comfort:</p> <p>[12] Designed to minimize patient discomfort during IOP measurement</p> <p>Accessories</p> <p>[13] Includes tonometer probe and calibration tools</p> <p>[14] Comes with a carrying case for protection and portability</p> <p>[15] Maintenance: Easy to clean and maintain Meets clinical standards for accuracy and reliability in IOP measurement</p>	
<p>HTE 127</p>	<p>Auto-refractometer</p>	<p>[1] Measurement Capabilities: Automatic keratometry and refractometry, Measures corneal curvature, refractive error (sphere, cylinder, axis), and pupil size</p> <p>[2] Advanced optical and sensor technology for precise measurements, High-speed measurement process for quick and efficient exams</p> <p>[3] Large, high-resolution LCD screen for clear display of measurement results, Simultaneous display of keratometry and refractometry data</p> <p>[4] Intuitive touch-screen interface for easy operation,</p> <p>[5] User-friendly menu and navigation system</p> <p>[6] Ergonomic design for patient comfort and ease of use, Compact and lightweight for portability</p>	

		<p>and space-saving</p> <p>[7] Powered by AC adapter</p> <p>[8] USB ports for data transfer to external devices, Compatibility with electronic medical records (EMR) systems</p> <p>[9] Auto-Tracking: Automatic alignment and tracking for accurate and consistent measurements</p> <p>[10] Data Storage: Internal memory for storing patient data and measurement results</p> <p>[11] Print Function: Built-in printer for immediate printout of measurement results</p> <p>[12] Calibration: Self-calibration feature to ensure ongoing accuracy and reliability</p> <p>[13] Compliance: Adheres to guidelines for ophthalmic diagnostic instruments Accessories: accessories such as chin rest, forehead rest, and power adapter</p>	
<p>HTE 128</p>	<p>Retinoscope</p>	<p>[1] Illumination Type: LED or Xenon Halogen, Streak Illumination and Spot Illumination</p> <p>[2] Brightness Control: Continuous brightness control</p> <p>[3] Beam Control: Easy to control the beam for accurate diagnosis</p> <p>[4] Filter: Integrated polarisation filter for reduced corneal reflex</p> <p>[5] Battery Compatibility: Compatible with BETA rechargeable handles (Li-ion and NiMH) and also with the HEINE EN 200 Wall Transformer</p> <p>[6] Weight: Lightweight and easy to handle</p> <p>[7] Features: Durability, Ergonomics, Versatility and</p>	

		<p>Precision: Precision optics for high-quality diagnostic results</p> <p>[8] Adaptability: Easy to switch between spot and streak illumination</p> <p>[9] Lens Aperture: Adjustable aperture for various examination needs And Focus Adjustment</p> <p>Power Source: Battery operated with long battery life</p>	
--	--	---	--

## SUMMARY OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### TENDER FOR SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, CALIBRATION, COMMISSIONING AND TRAINING ON THE USE AND MAINTENANCE OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND BUILDING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT FOR SIALA TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – MIGORI COUNTY

The Goods and Related Services shall comply with following Technical Specifications and Standards:

Item No	Name of Goods or Related Service	Technical Specifications and Standards	Compliance
HTE 001	Bowl Cutter/Chopper	[1] Bowl capacity 35 litres [2] 2 speed knife shaft drive with brake and 2 speed bowl drive [3] Stainless steel construction, s/steel bowl [4] 3 phase, 380 volt electrics, 6.2HP [5] Supplied with set of six blades, thermometer [6] Mounted on four anti vibration/anti creep rubber feet	
HTE 002	Mincer	[1] 320kg/hr, fresh meat [2] With Reverse option [2] Push-button start, stop.	
HTE 003	Curing Needle Injector	[1] 17 spring retractable needles, for bone in or boneless products [2] Working width 250mm, working height 280mm [3] Throughput 1500kg/hr at 5-60% injection rate [4] Stainless steel construction overall, with adjustable conveyor belt advance [5] 3 phase, 380 volt, 3,3 kW	
HTE 004	Ice Maker, 50kg/Day	[1] Ice production:5T/25H	

		<p>[2] Ice Weight 25kg          [3] Evaporating Temperature (-20 degrees          [4] Condensing Temperature          [5] Working Power 22kw</p>	
HTE 005	Mixer	<p>[1] With 60 litre stainless steel bowl, whisk and dough hook          [2] Double circuit timer and digital control panel.          [3] Motor 1.0-1.7 HP</p>	
HTE 006	Refrigerator,	<p>[1] Net storage capacity: 196 litres          [2] External dimensions: 684 x 755 x 824mm (wxdxh)          [3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 deg C          [4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel          [5] Interior finish: Aluminium          [6] Refrigerant: R134a          [7] 2 x Nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips          [8] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference          [9] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution within the cabinet          [10] Automatic defrosting</p>	
HTE 007	Platform Scales	<p>[1] Capacity 60kg x 20g          [2] Bench standing</p>	
HTE 008	Hot Water Boiler	<p>[1] Electric boiler to produce hot water for cleaning          [2] Capacity: 500 Litres          [3] Thermostatically controlled</p>	
HTE 009	Yogurt (500 L/Hr) Production: Batch Pasteurizer	<p>[1] Capacity: 500 litres          [2] Agitator: 1450 rpm          [3] Automation of the process is possible without interference of the operator          [4] Max product temperature 90C</p>	

		<p>[5] Electrical heating element: 2 x 9 kW  [6] With user friendly LCD screen</p>	
HTE 010	Packing Machine	<p>[1] Output: 1300 cups per hour  [2] Rotary turntable: 8 units  [3] Maximum diameter of cup: 71mm  [4] Ergonomic feeding  [5] Machine functions:  - Container de-stacking and feeding  - Container filling (optional two-layer filling)  - Foil lid de-stacking, dispensing and heat-sealing  - Dating  - Container exiting on accumulator table  [6] Power consumption: 220 V  [7] Air supply: 6 bar – 15 to 20 m<sup>3</sup>/h</p>	
HTE 011	Ice-BUILDER	<p>[1] Capacity: 175 kg  [2] Rectangular stainless steel tank,  [3] Cooling unit: capacity 10294 ice cubes per 24 hr.</p>	
HTE 012	Proving Oven	<p>[1] 4-rack, tunnel type prover with doors at either end  [2] Manufactured in stainless steel, inside and out  [3] Insulation between inner and outer skins  [4] Wired 3ph</p>	
HTE 013	Bakers Oven	<p>[1] 3-deck electric oven, 380V  [2] Each deck accommodates two 400x600 mm baking trays  [3] Big window glass, stainless steel  [4] Mounted on wheels</p>	
HTE 014	Ice-cream Maker	<p>[1] Stainless steel construction  [2] Throughput: 36 litres/hour  [3] Counter model, with integral condenser  [4] Cup per hour: 330-420 cups  [5] Suitable for specialty mixes with fruit, nuts, chocolate chipsetc.  [6] Easy to clean, maintain and operate</p>	

HTE 015	Refrigerator, Capacity 153 Ltr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Net storage capacity: 153 litres</li> <li>[2] External dimensions: 605 x 640 x 830mm (wxdxh)</li> <li>[3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 degC</li> <li>[4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel</li> <li>[5] Interior finish: Aluminium</li> <li>[6] Refrigerant: R134a</li> <li>[7] 2 x nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips</li> <li>[8] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference</li> <li>[9] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution within the cabinet</li> <li>[10] Automatic defrosting</li> </ul>	
HTE 016	Electric Boiler, 40 Ltr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Stainless steel</li> <li>[2] 240 v/3kw</li> <li>[3] Fully variable thermostatic control</li> </ul>	
HTE 017	Fondant Kettle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 112 lb capacity</li> <li>[2] Jacketed drum, steam heated, with paddle to rotate the fondant</li> </ul>	
HTE 018	Bakery Production Plant: Flour Sifter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Mounted on wheels</li> <li>[2] Electric</li> <li>[3] 2 ton/hr capacity</li> </ul>	
HTE 019	French Stick Moulder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Produces baguettes and long loaves up to 700mm length</li> <li>[2] Output up to 1800 pieces per hour</li> <li>[3] Weight range up to 1200g</li> <li>[4] Aluminium sidewalls</li> <li>[3] Mounted on stand with wheels</li> <li>[4] Belt width 500mm</li> <li>[5] Hopper is fitted with a safety feed</li> <li>[6] Wired 3ph, 380V</li> </ul>	
HTE 020	Pastry roller, bench model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Bench model</li> <li>[2] Stainless steel safety guards</li> <li>[3] Belt width 500mm x 850mm length</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[4] Varying speed belts</li> <li>[5] Folding tables for space-saving storage</li> <li>[6] Cylinders in steel chromium plated</li> <li>[7] Wired 3ph, 380V with low voltage control circuit</li> </ul>	
HTE 021	Dough divider	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Automatic hydraulic divider for square-shaped dough piecesuitable for bread and baguettes</li> <li>[2] Capable of dividing a 20kg dough piece into 20 portions</li> <li>[3] Variable height according to weight selection</li> <li>[4] Uniform spreading and precise cutting allow greater accuracywith weight and shape of the product</li> <li>[5] Wired 3ph, 380V with low voltage control circuit</li> </ul>	
HTE 022	Water Heater/Cooler	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 50 litre batch capacity</li> <li>[2] Cooling capacity: +18 to +3 C/heating capacity: +1 to +35 C</li> <li>[3] Wired single phase</li> </ul>	
HTE 023	Planetary Mixer,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Floor standing</li> <li>[2] 60 litres capacity</li> <li>[3] Supplied with stainless steel bowl, beater, hook and wirewhisk.</li> <li>[4] Two running speeds</li> <li>[5] Wired for three phase supply</li> </ul>	
HTE 024	Planetary Mixer, Capacity 20 Ltr.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Table top</li> <li>[2] 20 litres capacity</li> <li>[3] Supplied with stainless steel bowl, beater, hook, and wire whisk.</li> <li>[4] Three running speeds</li> <li>[5] Wired for a single phase supply</li> </ul>	
HTE 025	Pastry Roller, Floor Model	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Floor model</li> <li>[2] White painted finish with stainless steel safety guards</li> <li>[3] Belt width 500mm x 850mm length</li> <li>[4] Reversible belts and manual sheeting thickness reduction</li> <li>[5] Folding tables for space -saving storage</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[6] Varying speed belts</li> <li>[7] Cylinders are in steel chromium plated</li> <li>[8] Pastry catch trays</li> <li>[9] Wired 3ph, 380V, with low voltage control circuit</li> </ul>	
HTE 026	Proving Oven	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] To accommodate 15 baking trays, 400x600 mm</li> <li>[2] Stainless steel, insulated</li> <li>[3] Wired single phase</li> </ul>	
HTE 027	Refrigerator, Capacity 135 Ltr.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Net storage capacity: 153 litres</li> <li>[2] External dimensions: 605 x 640 x 830mm (wxdxh)</li> <li>[3] Maximum ambient temperature: 43 deg C</li> <li>[4] Exterior finish: Stainless steel</li> <li>[5] Interior finish: Aluminium</li> <li>[6] Refrigerant: R134a</li> <li>[7] 2 x nylon coated wire shelves c/w shelf clips</li> <li>[8] Easy to use microprocessor control with digital display on the front for easy visual reference</li> <li>[9] Fan assisted cooling for even temperature distribution within the cabinet</li> <li>[10] Automatic defrosting</li> </ul>	
HTE 028	Pastry Oven	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Two deck electric oven</li> <li>[2] Each deck holds two 400x600 mm baking trays</li> <li>[3] Big window glass, stainless steel</li> <li>[4] Mounted on wheels</li> <li>[5] Wired 3ph, 380V</li> </ul>	
HTE 029	Mincer, Electric	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 300kg/hr, fresh meat</li> <li>[2] Push-button start, stop &amp; impulse reverse</li> </ul>	
HTE 030	Electric Food/Meat Slicing Machines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Gravity feed</li> <li>[2] 10" disc</li> </ul>	
HTE 031	Chest Freezer, 200 Ltr	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Capacity 197 lt</li> </ul>	
HTE 032	Solid Top Stove	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Multi fuel stove</li> </ul>	

		[2] Heat output 7.5kw [3] Cast iron [4] Fuel: Multi, solid, Wood	
HTE 033	Electric Salamander/Grill	[1] Hot plate oven [2] Digital timer control [3] Stainless steel	
HTE 034	Bain Marie	[1] Stainless steel [2] Thermostat [3] Control light	
HTE 035	Counter Refrigerator/ Worktop,	Capacity 500L [1] Temperature Range 0~5°C [2] Features Ambient temp. 43°C [3] CFC Freeze R-134A refrigerant gas [4] Ergonomic doors and handers [5] Rounded internal corner for easily clean [6] LED monitor digital controls [7] Spring door hinges [8] Removable door gaskets [9] Stainless steel internal & external [10] Heavy loaded legs [11] External Dimensions 2000x700x850 mm [12] Static Cooling system [13] 350W Power votage 220-240V 50 Hz	
HTE 036	Stew Pan	[7] Material: stainless steel [8] Power:1000w (6-in 1 multifunctional) Voltage:200	
HTE 037	Microwave	[1] 1000 watts With turntable	
HTE 038	Electric Bread Slicer, 1000 Watt	[1] 30 blades, set 16mm apart	

HTE 039	Plain Top Hot Cupboard	[1] Stainless steel exterior [2] 1200 x 700 x 850mm (lxdxh)	
HTE 040	Electronic Cash Register	[1] General purpose cash control system [2] Indicates items, total, departments and change [3] 12 price presentable departments as standard [4] Electronic clock displays time and date [5] Features audit roll and receipt facility [6] Provides nine types of transaction totals	
HTE 041	Coffee Percolator	[1] Makes 48 cups [2] Stainless steel [3] Automatically and keeps the coffee at serving temperature. [4] Indicator light ON/OFF switch and glass coffee level indicator	
HTE 042	Espresso Coffee Machine	[1] Including coffee bean grinder [2] Outlets for steam, coffee and hot water	
HTE 043	Flambe Trolley	[1] 1 cooking range, 1 fire [2] With drawers for storage [3] Brass covered bottle holder and handle [4] Stainless steel cooking range	
HTE 044	Horizontal Refrigerated Display	[1] Length 2.1 metres [2] To be mounted on table/counter	
HTE 045	Vertical Wine Cooler	[1] Load capacity: 90 bottles [2] Glass door Thermopane®, reversible, closure by magnetic joint. [3] Incorporated hermetic unit, for ambience temperature +32°. [4] Automatic defrost by hot gas, with auto-evaporation. [5] Interior manufactured in brown ABS "thermo-formatted". 6 shelves	

HTE 046	Dishwasher - Pass Through Type	<p>[1] Hood type with self-drain wash pump &amp; built-in rinse pump  [2] Capacity: up to 1000 plates per hour</p>	
HTE 047	Workstation, Server	<p>[1] Maximum storage capacity: 24 TB  [2] DDR3-SDRAM  [3] 4 GB HDD  [4] 4 x DIMM  [5] HD Graphics  [6] Ethernet lan  [7] L3 cache 3 MB  [8] Intel C222  [9] G3240  [10] Frequency: 3.1 GHz  [11] Intel wireless display technology  [12] MS Windows 2010 (supplied by the Ministry of Education) to be installed  [13] MS Office (supplied by the Ministry of Education) to be Installed.  [14] All software must be configured and user rights assigned and demonstrated.</p>	
HTE 048	Ink Jet Printer, Color A4	<p>[1] Color  [2] A4 size paper  [3] Minimum 600x600 dpi  [4] 4 ppm in color 7 ppm in B/W  [5] USB 2.0  [6] 60 sheets  [7] with parallel cable</p>	
HTE 049	Colour Copier	<p>[1] Desk top digital colour copier  [2] Maximum paper loaded: 100 sheet front loading  [3] Copy speed: color: 4 CPM black: 6 CPM  [4] 25%-400% variable zoom for copies  [5] Copy resolution: 600x1200 DPI  [6] Dimensions : 608 x 445 x 390mm (wxdxh)</p>	

HTE 050	Polaroid Camera & Film	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] With built-in flash and memory</li> <li>[2] 10 MP camera</li> <li>[3] ZINK® Zero-ink printing</li> <li>[4] 2" x 3" color photos</li> <li>[5] With pack/Zink Zero Ink Paper 2"x3"</li> </ul>	
HTE 051	Fire safe	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Fire safe</li> <li>[2] Tested to resist fires for 2 hours</li> <li>[3] Door has contoured edges which interlock with the car case</li> <li>[4] Fitted with shelf</li> <li>[5] For paper</li> <li>[6] Fitted with key and electronic code</li> <li>[7] Capacity 20 litres</li> <li>[8] External dimensions: 342x484x411mm (HxWxD)</li> <li>[9] Weight: 53kg</li> </ul>	
HTE 052	Video Camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Full HD camcorder</li> <li>[2] 1080/60i Video Recording</li> <li>[3] 8.9 Megapixel Still Images</li> <li>[4] Backside Illuminated MOS Image Sensor</li> <li>[5] 38x Optical Zoom</li> <li>[6] 77x Intelligent Zoom</li> <li>[7] Image Stabilization</li> <li>[8] 2.7" LCD Screen</li> <li>[9] Intelligent Auto Mode</li> <li>[10] Focal length: 2.35-89.3 mm</li> <li>[11] Effective pixels: 2,200,000 16:9</li> <li>[12] Shutter speed: 1/30-1/8000 sec</li> <li>[13] Recording media: SD/SDHC/SDXC</li> </ul>	
HTE 053	Color TV 42 Inch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 42" screen size</li> <li>[2] High contrast</li> <li>[3] 3D comb filter</li> <li>[4] Pal; SECAM</li> <li>[5] Nicam/A2</li> <li>[6] 2 x 6 Watt RMS</li> </ul>	

		<p>[7] Auto standby  [8] Remote control  [9] LED  [10] Including stand</p>	
HTE 054	Binocular Microscope	<p>[1] Specially designed illumination for incident and transmitted light at the microscope stage  [2] 20x - 1280x Magnification  [3] Extensive accessory/experimenting package  [4] Scope of delivery: Microscope, power adapter, 2 eyepieces, 3 objectives, 2x Barlow lens, extensive accessory/experimenting package, instruction manual  [5] Zoom: 20x, 50x, 64x, 160x, 200x, 640x</p>	
HTE 055	Electronic Analytical Balance	<p>[1] Capacity 120g  [2] Resolution 0.0001g  [3] Selectable environmental filters, auto tare, user selectable span calibration points, software lockout and reset menu, user selectable communication settings and data print options, user definable project and user IDs, up to 9 operating languages  [4] 4.3" (109 mm) Full-color VGA graphic touchscreen with user-controlled brightness  [5] AC Adapter (Included)  [6] RS232, USB Host, USB Device (included). GLP/GMP data output with real-time clock.  [7] Metal base, ABS top housing, stainless steel pan, glass draft shield with two piece top mounted side doors and sliding top door, illuminated up-front level indicator, integral weigh below hook, security bracket, calibration lock, full housing in-use cover</p>	
HTE 056	Farinograph	<p>[1] Test instrument for wheat and flour evaluation  [2] Freely oscillating dynamometer with highly accuratemechanical torque transfer  [3] Dough resistance against constant mechanical shear recorded</p>	

		<p>as torque/time diagram</p> <p>[4] Represents a complete visual record of the characteristics of wheat flour graphically</p> <p>[5] Determination of several factors</p> <p>[6] Water absorption in per cent</p> <p>[7] Dough development in minutes</p> <p>[8] Stability in minutes</p> <p>[9] Degree of softening in Farinograph units</p>	
HTE 057	Analytical Mill	<p>[1] Suitable for grinding loss-free, dry hard and brittle substances</p> <p>[2] Maximum grain size of 6 - 7mm</p> <p>[3] Nominal speed: 25000 rpm</p> <p>[4] Lid contact safety device</p> <p>[5] Electronic overload protection</p> <p>[6] Grinding chamber useful volume: 50ml</p>	
HTE 058	Computers	<p>[1] Intern memory: 4 GB</p> <p>[2] Hard drive: 500 GB</p> <p>[3] Speed: 7200 rpm</p> <p>[4] Processor: 2.41 GHz</p> <p>[5] DDR3-SDRAM</p> <p>[6] 1600 MHz</p> <p>[7] 4x USB 2.0 port</p> <p>Including TFT monitor 18.5"</p>	
HTE 059	Laptop	<p>[1] Intern memory: 2 GB</p> <p>[2] Hard drive: 500 GB</p> <p>[3] Processor: 1.46 GHz</p> <p>[4] Screen diagonal: 10.1"</p> <p>[5] Resolution: 1366 x 768 pixels</p> <p>[6] LPDDR3-SDRAM</p> <p>Bluetooth</p>	
HTE 060	Utilities Software	<p>[1] 32 Bit Windows Version</p> <p>[2] Norton Utilities Version 16.0 or equivalent</p>	

HTE 061	Photocopier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Multifunctional with colour Print, copy and scan</li> <li>[2] Maximum capacity: 850 sheets</li> <li>[3] Maximum copies: 99</li> <li>[4] Copy resolution: 600 x 600 DPI</li> <li>[5] Intern memory: 256 MB</li> <li>[6] Paper weight: 60 – 163 g/m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>[7] Scan resolution: 1200 x 1200 DPI</li> <li>[8] Print speed: black: 29 ppm</li> <li>[9] Print speed color: 29 ppm</li> </ul>	
HTE 062	Digital Camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 16.0 Megapixel</li> <li>[2] 5xOptical Zoom</li> <li>[3] 3" diagonal screen</li> <li>[4] Full HD</li> <li>[5] Resolution: 4608 x 3456</li> <li>Memory: 0,47 GB</li> </ul>	
HTE 063	Camping Tents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Ground made of polyethylene 120 g/m<sup>2</sup></li> <li>[2] Outside made of polyester with PU coating</li> <li>For 2 persons</li> </ul>	
HTE 064	Sleeping Bags	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] With zipper</li> <li>[2] 0.75 x 1.90 m</li> <li>Diameter 20 x 42 cm</li> </ul>	
HTE 065	Camping Cooler Box	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] For outdoor activities such as picnics, barbecues, camping and fishing</li> <li>[2] Material: Plastic</li> <li>[3] With handle</li> <li>Capacity 19.5 liter</li> </ul>	
HTE 066	Double Countertop Pizza Oven	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Two decks</li> <li>[2] Capacity 4+4 pizza</li> <li>[3] Digital interior temperature indicator</li> <li>[4] Adjustable top and bottom heating degree for each oven</li> <li>[5] Baking bedplate made by refractory material</li> </ul>	

		[6] Stainless steel Digital temperature indicator	
HTE 067	Reversible Dough Sheeter	[1] Varying speed belts [2] Pedal or joystick controlled [3] Rolling thickness is very well controlled [4] Cylinders are in steel chromium plated Belt width 600mm x 1000mm length	
HTE 068	Bain Marie	[1] Dimensions: 2100x790x850 mm [2] Water drainage valve [3] Thermostatic control [4] LED lighting [5] Stainless steel body [6] Stainless steel well 6x 1/1 GN	
HTE 069	Convection Steamer	[1] 3.2-inch touch screen LCD control panel [2] 99 different kind of programme upload options [3] Manual and periodic steamer [4] Temperature 0°C - 300°C [5] 2 speed stainless steel fan [6] Silicone sealed tempered glass [7] Door switch system [8] Stainless steel body 380V, 3 phase, 50 Hz	
HTE 070	Double Bucket Trolley	[1] 2 bucket, 25+25 liter Chrome-plated trolley	
HTE 071	Single Bucket Trolley	[1] 1 bucket, 25 liter Chrome-plated trolley	
HTE 072	Double Bucket Trolley With Basket	[5] 2 bucket, 18+18 liter Chrome-plated trolley	
HTE 073	Continuous Vacuum Sausage Filler	[1] 70 litre hopper capacity on a split hopper	

		<p>[2] Overall construction of stainless steel  [3] Independent oil tank hermetically closed  [4] Self compensating top cam  [5] Production: 72 liter per minute  [6] Easy to handle.  [7] A knee-operated lever and has a speed regulating control.</p>	
HTE 074	Double Bed	<p>[1] 6x6 with a bedside table  Mahogany Wood</p>	
HTE 075	Single Bed	<p>4 ½x6 with a bedside table  Mahogany wood</p>	
HTE 076	Laundry Calender Machine	<p>[2] Max Folding LxW(mm) - 3300x3300  [3] Max NO. of Folds(times) - 5  [4] Folding Speed(m/min) - 10-50  [5] Air Pressure(Mpa) - 0.7  [6] Compressed air(m3/min) - 0.2  [7] Motor Power(kw) - 1.48  [8] Inverter Power(kw) - 0.75x2  [9] Rated Voltage(v) - 220/380/415  [10] Dimension(mm) - 4510x3110x1860  [11] Total Weight(kg) - 1700</p>	
HTE 077	Vacuum cleaner	<p>[13] 1400 Watts motor  [14] Stainless steel 21 Liter tank  [15] Caster Wheeled  [16] 5M Power cord  [17] Blower port design  Top carry handle for portabilit</p>	
HTE 078	Commercial Steam Iron	<p>[17] 5 Ltr Capacity.</p>	

		<p>[18] Steam Iron Handset Included.</p> <p>[19] Stainless Steel Boiler.</p> <p>[20] Safety Pressure Switch Fitted.</p> <p>[21] Safety Thermostat Fitted.</p> <p>[22] Optional Trolley Available.</p> <p>[23] Manual Water Feed.</p> <p>1.6KW Power.</p>	
HTE 079	Color TV 32 Inch	<p>[1] 32" screen size</p> <p>[2] High contrast</p> <p>[3] 3D comb filter</p> <p>[4] Pal; SECAM</p> <p>[5] Nicam/A2</p> <p>[6] 2 x 6 Watt RMS</p> <p>[7] Auto standby</p> <p>[8] Remote control</p> <p>[9] LED</p> <p>[10] Including stand</p>	
HTE 080	Commercial Laundry Steam Press Machine	<p>[1] Automatic</p> <p>[2] Steam</p> <p>[3] 9 Kw</p> <p>[4] Upper mould and lower mould automatic</p> <p>[5] 0.4 Mpa to 0.5 Mpa</p>	
HTE 081	Tumble drier	<p>[1] Capacity: 433 l</p> <p>[2] Motor: 0,75 kW</p> <p>[3] Dry Load: 20 kg (35 kg/h)</p> <p>[4] Electric heating power: 20 kW</p> <p>[5] Heating: Electric, Steam or Gas</p> <p>[6] Fan Power: 1,1 kW</p> <p>[7] Control System: Programmable automatic control Dimensions (WxDxH): 1166 x 1337 x 1971 mm</p> <p>[8] Cycle time: 30 min</p> <p>Weight : 430 kg</p>	

HTE 082	Industrial Washing Machine with wringer	[1] Capacity: 60 Kg [2] Loading Type: front Loading	
HTE 083	Mini fridge	[1] Dimensions: 380W x 440D x 465H (mm) [2] Adjustable Thermostat with Temperature Range 5-15°C  Customisable Storage with 2 Removable Glass Shelves	
HTE 084	Mosquito nets	[1] Size: 132*192*250cm  [2] Size: 195*195*250  Colour: white	
HTE 085	Bed side rags	[1] Size: 8*6 feet [2] Material: fluffy [3] Shape: rectangular Colour: as per the colour scheme	
HTE 086	Mirrors	[1] Length 120cm [2] Width 37cm [3] Thickness 1.8cm [4] Colour White/Black [5] Holes for wall mounted Hooks for door mounted	
HTE 087	Duvets	[1] Size:6*6 [2] Material: satin Colour: white	
HTE 088	Duvets	[1] Size:5*6 [2] Material: satin Colour: white	
HTE 089	Bed sheets (pairs)	[1] 6*6 [2] Material: linen	

		Colour: white	
HTE 090	Bed sheets (pairs)	[1] Size: 5*6 [2] Material: linen Colour: white	
HTE 091	Bed runners	[1] Size: 200*65cm [2] Material: satin Material: African themed	
HTE 092	Bath towels	[1] Size: 70*135cm Colour: white	
HTE 093	Bath robes	[1] Size: all sizes [2] Material: 100% cotton Colour: white	
HTE 094	Bathroom slippers	[1] Feature: premium quality polyester fabric [2] Colour: white Size: all sizes	
HTE 095	Face towel	Size: 30*30cm	
HTE 096	Electric Kettle	[1] 1700ml capacity [2] 2200 watts [3] With dry boil protection [4] Cord storage [5] On/Off switch, [6] Indicator light, Anti-slip feet	
HTE 097	Pillow cases(pairs)	Material: linen	
HTE 098	Study desk	[1] Size: 48 to 72 inches width by 24 to 36 inches depth, height 30 inches With a study lamp	

HTE 099	Pillows (pairs)	[1] Material: fibre Size: 20*36 cm	
HTE 100	Throw pillow	[1] Size: 22 inches [2] Shape: square Material: fibre	
HTE 101	Sofa	3-seater Material: leather	
HTE 102	Sofa	2-seater Material: leather	
HTE 103	Coffee maker	Voltage: 220 - 240 V Cord length: 0.85 m Frequency: 50/60 Hz Capacity water tank: 0.6 L Brewing time for a jug: 10 minute(s)	
HTE 104	Laundry trolley	[1] Product dimensions 89.9L x 65W x 80H centimeters [2] Brand fridges [3] Colour A [4] Material Stainless Steel Style Modern	
HTE 105	Juice dispenser	[1] Triple capacity with three separate 17-liter containers for different juice varieties. [2] Cooling power 330W. [3] Output capacity of 30 liters. Operating voltage 220V	
HTE 106	Room service table	[1] Folds for storage Wheels	

HTE 107	Guest room telephone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 3-line LCD display</li> <li>[2] 10 one-touch dial keys</li> <li>[3] Speakerphone &amp; headset jack</li> <li>[4] Single Line Operation</li> <li>[5] Caller ID: Call Waiting</li> <li>[6] Speakerphone</li> </ul> <p>50 Station Name: Number Caller ID Memory</p>	
HTE 108	Reception desk	Material: Mahogany wood with an upholstered chair	
HTE 109	Water dispenser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Total Power 660W</li> <li>[2] Heating Capacity 5 L/h</li> <li>[3] Cooling Capacity 2.5 L/h</li> <li>[4] Hot Tank Capacity 1L</li> <li>[5] Cold Tank Storage 3.2L</li> <li>[6] Hot Water storage 1.1L</li> <li>[7] Unique LED Light Indicators</li> </ul> <p>Product Dimensions MM (WxDxH): 306 X 343 X 1020</p>	
HTE 110	Blender	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 2200W motor Variable speed.</li> <li>[2] pulse function control</li> <li>[3] High-quality stainless-steel blades</li> </ul> <p>High quality durable polycarbonate jar 2.8Lts</p>	
HTE 111	Bath mats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Size: 20*30 inches</li> </ul> <p>Material: cotton</p>	
HTE 112	Anti slip bathroom mat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Size: 40*60cm</li> </ul> <p>Material: rubber/ latex</p>	
HTE 113	Restaurant tables	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Size: 1.2M (square)</li> </ul> <p>Size: 24” *24” (square)</p>	

HTE 114	Restaurant chairs	[1] Size: 18" wide Material: upholstered	
HTE 115	Bar stools	[1] Height 42 inches with a back pad [2] Seat height 31 inches Upholstered leather seat	
HTE 116	Mattress	[1] Heavy duty <b>Reactive pocket spring system</b> [2] Size: 6*6 Colour: blue	
HTE 117	Mattress	[1] Heavy duty <b>Reactive pocket spring system</b> [2] Size: 4 ½ *6 Colour: blue	
HTE 118	Baby coat	[1] Mobile with removable bassinet [2] Mounted on four swivel castors, heavy duty, 2 with breaks [3] With padded mattress. removal for easy cleaning [4] Frame epoxy coated tubular steel [5] Mattress high density polyurethane foam, [6] Density 20-30kg /m3 [7] Baby cot net and drawers Standard size	
HTE 119	Comercial floor scrubber	[1] Voltage: 220V-240V [2] Frequency 50Hz [3] Rated power 1100W/tz [4] Speed 154rpm [5] Suction Volume: 1750mmH2O. [6] Brush Motor: 550W. [7] Brush Speed: 200rpm. [8] Noise Level: <=78dB. [9] Clean Water Tank: 48L.  Dirty Water Tank: 55L.	

HTE120	Electric Fans (wall)	[1] Wall fan 16inch [2] Wattage 45-55W [3] Voltage AC 220-240 [4] Installation Plug [5] Material: Plastic	
HTE120	Polishing Machine	[1] M14 Spindle [2] 700-2500 RRM (6 Speed Dial) [3] Light Weight 2.2kg [4] Low vibration [5] 5m Cable [6] 220-240V (50/60Hz) Free: G Mop Flexible Black Plate	
HTE121	Steam vapor cleaner	[1] Anti-bacterial [2] Full accessory kit included [3] 3000watt [4] Pressure temperature up to 364°f [5] Stainless steel body [6] 5L stainless steel boiler 10L reserve chamber	
HTE122	Bathroom cleaner kit	[1] 1*4piece handler [2] 1 sponge cleaner head [3] 1 microfiber polishing head [4] 1 brush head [5] 1 handle lock attachment 1 hook loop attachment; approximate height 131cm	
HTE123	Step Ladder	Professional standard	
HTE124	Cleaning storage cupboard	[1] Material-mild steel, size 20*48*78 [2] Door type-Double door	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[3] Opening type- Hinged</li> <li>[4] Height-78"</li> <li>[5] Depth- 20"</li> </ul> <p>Width-48"</p>	
HTE125	Janitorial safety signs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Danger signs</li> <li>[2] Caution signs</li> <li>[3] Warning signs</li> <li>[4] Notice signs</li> <li>[5] General safety signs</li> <li>[6] Fire safety signs</li> <li>[7] Special signs</li> </ul> <p>Directional signs</p>	
HTE126	Microfiber cloth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 80% polyester,20% polyamide</li> <li>[2] terry construction merrowed edges</li> <li>[3] sizes 12"*12";</li> <li>[4] 16"*16"</li> <li>[5] Colors- Blue, Green, Yellow</li> </ul>	
HT127	Hard brushes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 12 inch stiff bristle</li> </ul> <p>Uses T1 screws threads</p>	
HTE128	Soft brush	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[2] Soft plastic bristles</li> </ul> <p>5 ½ blade of soft <u>PVC</u></p>	
HTE129	Rubber gloves	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] PH 4.5-6.5</li> <li>[2] Dry matter min 95.0%</li> <li>[3] Density 450-550gl</li> </ul> <p>Sulphate ash- max 0.3% in dry substance</p>	
HTE130	Cheese grater	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] 4sided stainless steel professional box graters</li> <li>[2] Heighr (15mm)</li> <li>[3] Length 170mm</li> </ul> <p>Net wt. 0.050000kg</p>	

HT131	Housekeeping caddy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Upper amenity box (70mm high)</li> <li>[2] 2shelves</li> <li>[3] 2 foldable linen bag holders</li> <li>[4] 2 foldable holders at the bottom</li> <li>[5] Non-marking bumper around</li> <li>[6] 2 faced and 2 swivel caster @160mm</li> </ul> <p>Load capacity 150kg</p>	
HET132	Trash bags	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Low density polyethylene (LDPE)</li> </ul> <p>Small 4-8 gallons</p>	
HTE133	Wheeled outdoor trash can	64 gallons	
HTE134	Spray bottles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Leak proof nozzles</li> </ul> <p>Movable triggers</p>	
HTE135	Pumice	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Low density powder</li> </ul> <p>½ grade with small particle size</p>	
HTE136	Dust pan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Size 29*27*71 cm(plastic)</li> </ul> <p>23.6*33.5cm</p>	
HTE137	High pressure cleaning machine	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Air tank capacity 100ltrs</li> <li>[2] Motor power 5HP</li> <li>[3] Power3-4HP</li> <li>[4] Capacity 100-150ltrs</li> <li>[5] Output pressure 8BAR</li> </ul> <p>Model V-0.25/8</p>	
HTE138	Toilet brush	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Strength rigid fibre type plastic</li> <li>[2] Diameter7,6cm</li> <li>[3] Handle length 35.6cm</li> </ul> <p>Handle material polypropylene</p>	

HTE139	Electric potato peeler	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Material stainless steel</li> <li>[2] Weight 80kg</li> <li>[3] Voltage 340V</li> <li>[4] Power 3kw</li> <li>[5] Dimension 900*550*1200mm</li> </ul> <p>Capacity 300kg per /h</p>	
HTE140	Electronic Waterproof thermometer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Temperature measurement 32-40 degrees</li> <li>[2] Accuracy +ve or -ve 0. degree celcius in the range of 35-41 degrees</li> </ul> <p>Graduation 0.3 degrees</p>	
HTE141	Electric potato chipper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Dimensions 40*66*71.5cm</li> <li>[2] Wt 50kg</li> <li>[3] Type of Power supply 230V</li> </ul> <p>Electric power (watts) 370</p>	
HTE142	Electronic Bread slicer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Material width 375mm</li> <li>[2] Thickness of slice 30mm</li> <li>[3] Motor 1/4Hp</li> </ul> <p>Capacity 240 loaves</p>	
HTE143	Aluminium non-stick baking pans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Weight 1.26kg</li> <li>[2] Capacity 2.3ltrs</li> <li>[3] Dimension 48*300ml</li> </ul> <p>Coating scratch resistant</p>	
HTE 145	Bread cabinet (stainless steel)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Voltage 220v</li> <li>[2] Capacity 64 trays (2 trolley)</li> <li>[3] Shelve spacing 83mm</li> <li>[4] Air temperature 220v</li> <li>[5] Depth 746M</li> </ul>	

		Power consumption 2.8k	
HTE 146	Whipped cream machine	[1] 2ltr storage tank [2] Dimensions 450*220*530mm [3] Material stainless steel [4] Voltage 230V [5] Weight 28kg  Output 50kg/hr	
HTE 147	Vertical freezer	[1] volume 450ltrs [2] dimension 72*75*165 [3] weight 85kg [4] Number of drawers 9 [5] Qty/20ft container 21 [6] Qty /40ft container 45  Qty /40ft container 64	
HTE 148	Gueridon trolley	[1] Dimension 90*45*77cm [2] No. of shelves 2 [3] Max. load 40kg [4] Net weight 16kg  Gross weight 20kg	
HTE149	Side boards	[1] Length 16.94 [2] Width 31.50  Height 1500mm	
HTE 150	Carving trolleys	Dimensions 1000*560*1160mm	
HTE 151	Cheese trolley	[1] Dimensions 800*1.200mm  Capacity 500-1400 kilos	

HTE152	Chaffing dishes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Length 61cm</li> <li>[2] Width 31cm</li> <li>[3] Height 30cm</li> <li>[4] Volume 9ltrs</li> </ul> <p>Weight 5.885kg</p>	
HTE153	Soup bowls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Height 50mm</li> <li>[2] Measurement 120*50(H)</li> </ul> <p>Net weght 0.090000kg</p>	
HTE154	Joint/Dinner plates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Diameter 10inches</li> <li>[2] Luminarc</li> </ul> <p>White in colour</p>	
HTE155	Duvet covers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Size:6*6</li> <li>[2] Material: satin</li> <li>[3] Colour: white</li> </ul>	
HTE156	Duvet covers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Size:5*6</li> <li>[2] Material: satin</li> <li>[3] Colour: white</li> </ul>	
HTE 157	Soup tureen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Stainless steel with lid</li> <li>[2] Inner diameter 240mm</li> <li>[3] Outer diameter 260mm</li> <li>[4] Diameter with cover 270mm</li> </ul> <p>Inner height 130</p>	
HTE158	Side plates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[1] Ceramic plate with 8inch</li> <li>[2] Height 3cm</li> </ul> <p>Diameter 22cm</p>	

HTE159	Soup plate	[1] Diameter 9-10 inches [2] Depth 1.5inches deep  Well 7inches across	
HTE160	Bread basket	[1] Height 65mm [2] Length 225mm [3] Measurement 225*150*65H  Net weght 0.047000kg	
HTE161	Ice Bucket	[1] Diameter 200.00 [2] Height 230mm Volume 5.00ltrs	
HTE166	Water glass	[1] Bottom dimension 55.5mm [2] Height 97.5mm Mouth size 70.5mm	
HTE167	Wine glass	[1] Volume capacity 250ml [2] Height 155mm Diameter100mm	
HTE168	Cocktail Glass	[1] Capacity 240ml [2] Height 169mm Diameter 116mm	
HTE169	Tea urn	[1] Capaity 25lts [2] Colour silver Watz 2000	
HTE170	Thermos Flask	Capacity 500ml Capacity 1.5ltrs Capacity 2ltrs Stainless Steel vacuum	

HTE171	Trays	Size 600*400*197mm	
HTE172	Laundrey machine	Capacity 20kg(44lbs) Color:stainless Steel Voltaje:208volts Power:2.2KW	
HTE173	Sandwich Maker	Capacity of grinned 750w	
BCEE 01	Theodolite (electronic total station)	<p><b>Measuring range:</b>                      Single prism: 5000m                      Triple prism: 8000-10,000m                      Mini prism: 800m</p> <p><b>Accuracy:</b> with prism 2mm+2ppm without prism 3mm+2ppm</p> <p><b>Digital display:</b> Maximum 99999999.9999 - Minimum 0.1mm</p> <p><b>Measuring time:</b> Tracking 0.1S, Fine 0.3S (Optimal)</p> <p><b>Atmospheric correction:</b> Automatic correction by inputting Parameter</p> <p><b>Prism constant:</b> Automatic correction by inputting Parameter</p> <p><b>Angle Measurement:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Measurement method: Absolute Encoding</li> <li>○ Diameter of the raster disk: 79mm</li> <li>○ Minimum reading 1" / 5" Optional</li> <li>○ Accuracy 5"</li> <li>○ Detection method: Horizontal: Dual – Vertical : Dual</li> </ul> <p><b>Telescope:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Image: Erect</li> <li>○ Length: 154mm</li> <li>○ Effective aperture: 45mm, (DTM: 50mm)</li> <li>○ Magnification: 30X</li> <li>○ Field of view : 1° 30'</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Resolving power: 3"</li> <li>○ Minimum focus: 1m</li> </ul> <p><b>Compensation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ System: Dual axis liquid-electric</li> <li>○ Working range: <math>\pm 3'</math></li> <li>○ Resolving power: 1"</li> </ul> <p><b>Sensitivity of Vials:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Plate vial: 30" / 2mm</li> <li>○ Circular vial: 8' / 2mm</li> </ul> <p><b>Optical Plummet:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Image: Erect</li> <li>○ Magnification: 3X</li> <li>○ Focusing range: 0.5m to <math>\infty</math></li> <li>○ Field of view: 5°</li> </ul> <p><b>Data storage &amp; communications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Internal memory: 2M/ 24000 points</li> <li>○ External memory: SD card (upto 32GB)</li> <li>○ Communication port: RS-232, mini USB</li> </ul> <p><b>Display:</b> Dual side, 6 lines  <b>Battery:</b> Rechargeable Ni-H (2700mAh), 6VDC, 10 Hrs continuous operation.  Dust/Water (IEC 60529) : IP 56  <b>Weight:</b> 5.8Kg</p> <p><b>Accessories:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Aluminum Tripod</li> <li>○ Rechargeable Battery</li> <li>○ Battery charger &amp; Adaptor</li> <li>○ Communication cable</li> <li>○ SD-CARD</li> <li>○ Tools kit</li> </ul>	
--	--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Plummet</li> <li>○ Carrying case</li> <li>○ Operational manual</li> <li>○ Software CD</li> <li>○ QC Pass Certificate</li> <li>○ Rain cover</li> <li>○ Case Belt</li> </ul>	
<p>BCEE 02</p>	<p>GPS Receiver</p>	<p><b>GPS RECEIVER SPECIFICATIONS:</b>            36 satellites tracked simultaneously, 72 channels (GPS/GLONASS)            GPS tracking: L1, L2, L2C            GLONASS tracking: L1, L2            BeiDou tracking: B1, B2            Positioning rate: 20Hz, 5Hz</p> <p><b>Receiver accuracy:</b>            Static horizontal: 5 mm ± 0.5 ppm (rms)            Static vertical: 10 mm ± 0.5 ppm (rms)            Kinematic horizontal: 10 mm ± 1 ppm (rms)            Kinematic vertical: 20 mm ± 1 ppm (rms)</p> <p><b>Interfaces:</b>            Keyboard: On/Off and function key            LED status indicators: Position, battery, Bluetooth®, RTK receive, GSM receive, satellites tracked            LED mode indicators: Rover, base, static            Data recording: MicroSD card, int. mem. 256 MB            GSM/TCP/IP: Removable SIM card</p> <p><b>Communication:</b>            GSM/GPRS module: 800, 900, 1800, 1900 MHz, User exchangeable SIM card            Bluetooth: Device class II            TNC connector : GSM antenna</p>	

		<p>Communication ports:     USB, serial &amp; power</p> <p><b>Power supply</b>          Internal battery:         Removable 2.5 Ah / 7.4 V          Operating time:         6 h in static / 4.5 h in rover mode          External power:         9 V to 18 V DC</p> <p><b>Physical specifications</b>          Dimensions:             Height 94 mm, ø 188 mm          Weight:                 1 kg incl. battery          Protection class:       IP67 dust and waterproof          Humidity:               100%, condensing          Shock Withstands:     2 m drop onto hard surface</p> <p><b>GPS receiver Supplied with</b> internal GSM, 2x batteries, Charger, GSM antenna, USB cable, Pole holder for handheld, Measuring tape, Tribrach w/o plummet, Carrier with optical plummet, Connection screw for carrier, Quick guide and CD ROM.</p> <p><b>CONTROLLER /LOGGER SPECIFICATIONS:</b>  <b>Operating System:</b>    Genuine Windows® Mobile  <b>Microprocessor:</b>      Marvell PXA310 806MHz  <b>Memory :</b>                128MB MDDR  <b>Storage :</b>               256MB NAND Flash and 4GB iNAND*  <b>SD Card Slot :</b>         SDIO and SDHC (up to 16GB SDHC memory card)  <b>Display :</b>                3.5" VGA (480 x 640 pixel)          Transflective sunlight readable display                                        Pressure sensitive touchscreen  <b>Keypad :</b>                Soft input panel (SIP) on screen keyboard                                        Transcriber handwriting recognition                                        Optional numeric or PDA keypad  <b>Communications :</b>     WLAN 802.11 b/g                                        Bluetooth (v2.0 +EDR Class 2)</p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p><b>Camera:</b> 3 Megapixel auto-focus  <b>Special Features:</b> E-Compass; Altimeter</p> <p><b>GPS Sensor:</b> Chipset SiRF Star III  <b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Receiver type: L1 (C/A)</li> <li>- Channels: 20 channel all-in-view tracking</li> <li>- Update rate: 1 Hz</li> <li>- Autonomous: 5 m</li> <li>- DGPS: 1~3 m</li> <li>- Cold start time: 45 sec average</li> <li>- Warm start time: 30 sec average</li> <li>- Hot start time: 1 sec average</li> <li>- Reacquisition: 0.1 sec average</li> </ul> <p><b>Power:</b>  Battery type: 3.72V, 5600 mAh; Li-Ion battery pack</p> <p><b>I/O Interfaces:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SDIO / SDHC x 1</li> <li>- DC x 1</li> <li>- USB OTG x 1</li> <li>- RS232 x 1</li> <li>- Office docking port x 1</li> <li>- Speaker x 1</li> <li>- Camera x 1</li> <li>- Battery cover x 1</li> <li>- Stylus pen x 1</li> </ul> <p><b>Ruggedness:</b>  Water &amp; dust resistance: IP67  Drop spec: 1.52 m (5 ft) drop on all faces, edges and corners on steel per MIL-STD-810G  Electrostatic discharge: +/- 15kVdc air discharge, +/- 8kVdc contact discharge  Tumble spec: 1,000 1.6 ft/0.5m tumbles (2,000 drops)</p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p><b>SOFTWARE SPECIFICATION</b>  <b>Includes</b> MicroSurveyFieldGenius CD with software and installation license</p> <p><b>Accessories included:</b>  Telescopic Carbon Fibre and aluminium pole. Extends to 2.5m.  AC adaptor, USB cable, Protective film, Hand strap, Quick start guide, Battery &amp; Stylus pen.</p>	
BCEE 03	Ranging Rods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aluminium</li> <li>• Ranging Rods made from best quality conduit pipes.</li> <li>• Socket type and screw type.</li> <li>• Each section painted alternately with red and white paints at 20 cms intervals.</li> </ul> <p>Fitted with pointed shoe.</p>	
BCEE 04	Leveling Staff	<p><b><u>Standards:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS 4484;IS-11961-1986</li> <li>• Compatible with level, theodolite and total station</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The levelling staff shall be of sturdy design that meets the requirements for intensive field work.</li> <li>• The staff material should be one of the following: teak, cypress, kail, aimi, champ, hollock or aluminium alloy (A6 of IS-617-1975).</li> <li>• If timber is used as staff material, then it shall be well seasoned, sawn in radial direction and free of defects.</li> <li>• The staff shall be telescopic, comprising three sections without any joint in length.</li> <li>• The shoe shall be of brass conforming to grade IS-292-1983.</li> <li>• The top plate shall be of aluminium, anodised black and of grade A6 of IS-627-1975.</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Length 4 m</li> <li>• Graduations 200 divisions per meter</li> <li>• Graduation colour alternating black and white (10 mm width)</li> <li>• Numerals every decimetre in black every meter in red</li> </ul> <p>Accessories (conforming to same standard as above)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• circular bubble sensitivity of 25 minutes per 2 mm run</li> <li>• carrying case canvas</li> </ul> <p>plummet fittings for test and adjustment of bubble</p>	
<p>BCEE 05</p>	<p>Robotic Total stations</p>	<p><b>Instrument comes with a complete range of powerful applications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Survey</li> <li>b. Set-up with resection</li> <li>c. Set out</li> <li>d. Area 3D &amp; volume</li> <li>e. Remote elevation</li> <li>f. Construction</li> <li>g. Reference Line</li> <li>h. Reference Arc</li> <li>i. Grid SetOut</li> <li>j. Column Offset</li> <li>k. CoGo routines</li> <li>l. Missing line measurement</li> <li>m. Two prism offsets</li> <li>n. Road 2D &amp; 3D</li> </ul> <p><b>Angle measurements:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Accuracy 2" (0.6 mgon)</li> <li>b. Display resolution 0.1" (0.1 mgon)</li> <li>c. Method Absolute, continuous, diametrical</li> <li>d. Compensation Quadruple axis</li> </ul> <p><b>Distance measurements:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Reflectorless (Non-prism): 600 meters / 2 mm + 2 ppm</li> </ul>	

		<p>b. Reflector (prism): 3,500 meters / 2 mm + 2 ppm  c. Footprint: 8 x 20 mm</p> <p><b>Instrument includes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- EDM technology up to 600 m reflectorless</li> <li>- Coaxial visible laser beam</li> </ul> <p><b>Keyboard:</b> Full alphanumeric  <b>Display:</b> 3.5” Quarter-VGA Colour touch screen (320 x 240 pixel), 10 lines x 30 characters, illuminated.  <b>Internal memory:</b> 50,000 pts  <b>Removable memory:</b> USB memory stick  <b>Interface:</b> USB, serial RS232 &amp; external power &amp; Bluetooth® Device Class 1  <b>Light alignment aid:</b> Working range 5m to 150m /Position accuracy 5cm at 100m  <b>Operating system</b> Windows® Embedded CE  <b>Plummet Type</b> Laser point, adjustable brightness  <b>Plummet Accuracy</b> 1.5 mm at 1.5 m instrument height  <b>Internal battery</b> Removable Li-Ion 4.4 Ah / 7.4 V  <b>Operating time</b> 36 h (continous angle), 9 hours (continous distance measurement every 30s)  <b>Protection class</b> IP54 dust- and waterproof  <b>Distance meter (Reflector Mode):</b> Laser class 1 in accordance with IEC 60825-1 resp. EN 60825-1  <b>Laser plummet:</b> Laser class 2 in accordance with IEC 60825-1 resp. EN 60825-1  Including the following accessories:  Tribrach adaptor with optical plummet.  Circular prism with holder and Telescopic pole.  Target plate and Reflective tape.  Aluminum Tripod.</p>	
<p>BCEE 06</p>	<p>Plane Table With Metal Head</p>	<p><b><u>Equipment parts</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plane table board</li> <li>• Brass circular disc</li> <li>• Compete with brass sight vane</li> <li>• Spirit level</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plumb bob</li> <li>• Plumbing fork</li> <li>• Magnetic compass</li> <li>• Canvas cover</li> <li>• Telescopic alidade</li> <li>• Wooden stand.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Speculations</u></b></p> <p><b>a) <u>Spirit level</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meeting BS 3509:1962</li> </ul> <p>Specifies dimensional, constructional and performance requirements for a range of spirit level vials - both cylindrical and circular - and describes a recommended method of testing.</p> <p><b>b) <u>Plumb bob</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brass Plumb Bob with waxed string. Small size - stows easily into Bike Fit Systems Cleat Screw Kit, measuring 1" in length. The Plumb Bob is a standard component of the Bicycle Fitting System.</li> </ul> <p><b>c) <u>Telescopic alidade</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Telescopic alidade with compass on brass base and foot screws &amp; bubble,</li> <li>• Compass dia 8.8 cms,</li> <li>• Telescope's lens 25 mm.</li> <li>• Magnification 15 X,</li> </ul> <p>Telescope extended: 32 cms, collapsed 23 cms,</p> <p><b>d) <u>Prismatic compass</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Complying to ISO 8729:1999.</li> <li>• Made of Aluminium/brass</li> <li>• Size 100mm, 125 mm, 150 mm dia.</li> <li>• Complete in Case with Aluminium Telescopic/Rigid/Wooden Tripod.</li> <li>• Aluminium circle consist of a needle graduated to 30min (0.5) graduations</li> <li>• Painted with water proof paints.</li> </ul>	
--	--	---	--

		<p>Carrying cases are made of Fibre with carrying straps</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• with a fitted tripod, Size :board 600mmx750mm</li> </ul> <p>e) <b>Plane table board</b></p> <p>High quality fir wood with hard wood battens (meeting at the back fitted with brass screws and washers, meeting BS 4978:1996 nuts for clamping)</p>	
BCEE 07	Prism pole	<p><b>Standards:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ISO 17123-3: 2001</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To be compatible with theodolite/total station</li> <li>• 2m telescopic graduated in centimetres such that graduations are compatible with the following prism combinations for the Robotic application</li> <li>✓ Prism poles made for aluminium pipe of 25mm dia. Telescopic in two sections, painted alternately with red and white water proof paint at 20 cms intervals, fitted with quick locking system, provided with water proof canvas cover.</li> <li>✓ Strong High Tensile Extruded aluminium alloy.</li> <li>✓ Painted with water proof paints.</li> </ul> <p>Brightly coloured for high on site visibility.</p>	
BCEE 08	Slump Test Apparatus	<p>Use: testing concrete</p> <p><b>Standards:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EN 12350-2, ASTM C143 and AASHTO T119</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slump cone of internal dimensions 200mm. dia at base 100mm. top dia. and 300mm height</li> <li>• Tamping Rod made of Steel, 600 mm long x 16 mm dia, hemispherical at both ends</li> <li>• Steel Rule 300mm long</li> <li>• Metal tray 600x600x80 mm</li> </ul> <p>Aluminium scoop</p>	

BCEE 09	Impact Testing Machine	<p><b><u>Standard:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS 812-112</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Made of plated steel against corrosion, safety locking bar, and built in counter</li> <li>• Cylindrical Measure Machine steel, 75 mm diameter., 50 mm deep</li> <li>• 2 Tamping Rod Galvanized steel, 3/ 8" (9.3mm) diameter, 8" (203mm) length</li> <li>• Dimensions: 444x300x879 mm (lwxh)</li> <li>• Weight approx. 58 kg</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Accessories:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sieve 1/ 2", Sieve 3/ 8", Sieve No. 8 and Pan &amp; Cover to AASHTO M 92 standards</li> <li>• Triple Beam Balance of 2610g capacity and sensitivity of 0.1g made of stainless steel</li> <li>• Mixing Bowl made of stainless steel and of 255mm diameter</li> </ul> <p>Soft Brush</p>	
BCEE 10	Field CBR Equipment	<p><b><u>Standard:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS 1377, 1924, EN 13286-47, ASTM D1883, AASHTO T193</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Equipment parts to the above standards</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field CBR Jack 50kN capacity; weight 8.5 kg; total height: 254mm</li> <li>• 1 Ball Seating Attachment</li> <li>• 1 Proving Ring, 10 kN capacity.</li> <li>• 1 Proving Ring, 28 kN capacity.</li> <li>• 1 Proving Ring, 50kN. capacity</li> <li>• 1 Field Penetration Piston 50 mm dia. threaded at the upper end</li> <li>• Extension Rod machined from steel tubing, consisting of 2 lengths 5 cm. 2 lengths 10 cm., 1 length 30 cm.,1 length 50</li> </ul>	

		<p>cm., and 1 length 100 cm., used as spacers between the proving ring and penetration piston.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Bracket and Adapter.</li> <li>• 1 Bridge Support.</li> <li>• 1 Penetration Dial Indicator.</li> <li>• 1 Circular 4.54 kg Surcharge Weight. 250 mm dia with 53 mm dia central hole,</li> <li>• 1 Slotted (4.54 kg) Surcharge Weight. 215 mm to 250 mm dia with 53 mm dia slot</li> <li>• 1 Slotted (9.07 kg) Surcharge Weight 215 mm to 250 mm dia with 53 dia slot</li> <li>• Dial gauge support of seamless pipe construction, 30 cm high and 45 cm wide at the base, with a quick release screw type clamp capable of sliding and locking anywhere along 2 meter length of the bridge.</li> <li>• Carrying case.</li> </ul> <p><b>Accessories:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dial gauge 0.01mm x 25mm. (as per item 570)</li> </ul> <p>Proving ring calibration charts as per equipment standards above</p>	
<p>BCEE 11</p>	<p>CBR test machine (hand operated)</p>	<p><b>Standard:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS 1377, 1924, EN 13286-47, ASTM D1883, AASHTO T193 specifications</li> </ul> <p><u>Equipment parts to above standards:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 CBR Loading Press.</li> <li>• Proving Ring. 28 kN (6,000 lb) capacity.</li> <li>• Proving Ring. 50 kN (11,200 lb) capacity.</li> <li>• Penetration Dial Indicator. 25 mm range x 0.01 mm divisions.</li> <li>• 4 CBR Molds.</li> <li>• 1 Spacer Disc.</li> <li>• 4 Filter Screens.</li> <li>• 1 Box, Filter Paper.</li> <li>• 2 Swell Plates.</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Tripod Attachment.</li> <li>• 4 Surcharge Weights.</li> <li>• 4 Slotted Surcharge Weights.</li> <li>• 1 Compaction Hammer.</li> <li>• 1 Straightedge.</li> <li>• 1 Cutting Edge.</li> </ul> <p><u>Specifications:</u></p> <p>a) CBR loading press:          Jack: Mechanical, with quick release device for rapid adjustments.          Frame: Heavy-duty steel construction with two column uprights.          Dimensions: 368 x 260 x 1,168 mm (14.5" w. x 10.25" d. x 46" h).          Weight: Net 65.7 kg (145 lbs)</p> <p>b) <u>Filter paper</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Filter Paper made to ASTM D-1883;AASHTO T-193</li> <li>• Grade: Coarse.</li> <li>• Size: 15 cm diam. (5.9").</li> <li>• Weight: Net 227 g. (8 oz).</li> </ul> <p>c) <u>Filter screen</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mesh: Cut to 135 mm (5-15/16") in diameter. Brass; number 100.</li> <li>• Size: 135 mm diam. (5-15/16"),</li> <li>• Weight: Net 1 oz. (28 g).</li> </ul> <p>d) <u>Spacer discs</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction: Steel; machined on all sides.</li> <li>• Finish: Plated.</li> <li>• Size: 47.6 x 50.8 mm (5-7/8" diam. x 2" h.) and 150.8 x 61.3mm (15/16" diam. x 2.416" h).</li> <li>• Weight: Net 6.3kg and 7.3 kg.</li> </ul> <p>e) <u>Surcharge weights</u></p>	
--	--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction: Machined steel made to BS ISO 19960:2005</li> <li>• Finish: Plated.</li> <li>• Weights: 2.27 kg Slotted. 149.2 x 52.4 mm. 2.27 kg Circular. Slot 149.2 x 52.4 mm.</li>   <li>4.54 kg Slotted 216 mm.</li> <li>4.54 kg Circular 254 mm</li> <li>9.07 kg Slotted 216 mm.</li>   <li>f) <u>CBR Mould</u></li> <li>• CBR Mold made to ASTM D-1883;AASHTO T-193 and BS 1377</li> <li>• Internal diameter: 152.4 mm (6")</li> <li>• Height: 177.8 mm (7")</li> <li>• Mould: 152.4 x 177.8 mm (6" d. x 7" h.).</li> <li>• Collar: 50.8 mm. (2" h); fits both ends of mould.</li> <li>• Base Plate: Perforated; fits both ends of mould.</li> <li>• Construction: All steel and plated.</li> <li>• Weight: Net 9 kg. (20 lbs).</li> <li>g) <u>Swell plate</u></li> <li>• Swell Plate made to ASTM D-1883; AASHTO T-193.</li> <li>• Base Plate: 149.2 mm. (5-7/8" diam); perforated.</li> <li>• Contact Head: Adjustable; locks on stem with knurled nut.</li> <li>• Construction: All brass.</li> <li>Weight: Net 1.1 kg. (2-1/2 lbs).</li> <li>h) <u>Cutting edge</u></li> <li>• Construction: Machined from seamless steel tubing</li> <li>• Inside diameter: 152.4 mm (6")</li> <li>• Height: 38 mm (1-1/2").</li> <li>• Overall Dimensions: 152.4 x 38 mm. (6" d. x 1-1/2" h).</li> </ul>	
--	--	--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction: Machined seamless steel tubing; recessed for mounting on CBR Mould.</li> <li>• Finish: Plated.</li> <li>• Weight: Net 0.7 kg. (1-1/2 lbs).</li> <li>i) <u>Tripod attachment</u></li> <li>• Tripod Attachment made to ASTM D-1883;AASHTO T-193</li> <li>• Construction: Machined, one-piece cast aluminum.</li> <li>• Clamp: Integral part of assembly; holds dial indicator.</li> <li>• Extension Point: 50.8 mm. (2" l) included.</li> <li>• Weight: Net 0.4 kg. (1 lb).</li> <li>j) <u>Dial indicators</u></li> <li>• Low friction for long wear and highly accurate repeat readings.</li> <li>• Low contact pressure for fast response in both directions.</li> <li>• Contact Point. Immediate response, up or down; tip movement magnified to indicator hand with minimal friction; 5 mm (3/16") radius x 6 mm (1/4").</li> <li>• Dials. With continuous graduations and revolution counters.</li> <li>• Range 5mm up to 25mm</li> <li>• Divisions 0.0025 mm up to 0.1mm</li> <li>• Movement Clockwise and counter clockwise</li> <li>• Face dimensions 57 mm to 92mm</li> <li>• Weight. Net 340 g. (12 oz).</li> <li>• Extension points: 6 mm (1/4"), 13 mm (1/2") 25 mm (1"), 76 mm (3")</li> </ul> <p>Dial Indicator Holder with Magnet Base.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>k) <u>Proving rings</u></li> <li>• Integral type Compressive Proving Rings of different capacities</li> <li>• Proving ring ranges: 50 to 500kg.</li> </ul>	
--	--	---	--

		<p>500 to 3000kg. 3000 to 5000kg. 5000 to 10000 kg. 10000 to 20000 kg.</p> <p>l) <u>Standard compaction rammer</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Has 2.5kg (5.5lb) mass enclosed in a guide sleeve with vent holes to insure unrestricted free-fall.</li> <li>• Drop 305mm (12in).</li> <li>• Weight Net 4.1 kg. (9 lbs).</li> <li>• Guide Sleeve. Machined steel tubing with integrally spun end cap; air pressure release holes.</li> </ul> <p>m) <u>Heavy compaction rammer</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rammer 4.89 kg x 450 mm controlled fall for heavy compaction test according to IS 2720 (Part - VIII).</li> <li>• Modified Compaction Hammer has 10lb (4.5kg) mass enclosed in a guide sleeve with vent holes to insure unrestricted free-fall.</li> <li>• Drop 457mm (18in).</li> <li>• Weight Net 6.3 kg (14 lbs.)</li> </ul>	
<p>BCEE 12</p>	<p>Hand operated casagrande equipment</p>	<p><b><u>Standard:</u></b> ASTM D4318 –1/AASHTO T 89.</p> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hand operated with counter</li> <li>• A brass cup suspended from a carriage designed to control its drop exactly 1cm onto a hard rubber base.</li> <li>• Adjustable height of drop by a nut at the rear of the cup</li> <li>• Casagrande grooving tool.</li> <li>• Rubber feet isolate base from work surface.</li> </ul> <p>Overall dimension 165x178x127mm, LxWxH.</p>	
<p>BCEE 13</p>	<p>sieve shaker</p>	<p>Electromagnetic Sieve Shaker for 200, 250, 300, 315, 400 &amp; 450mm, 8 &amp; 12 inch diameter sieves. The shaker <b>can hold up to 10 sieves</b></p>	

		<p>It uses electromagnetic impulses to impart a triple vibrating action.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Vertical</li> <li>○ Lateral</li> <li>○ Rotational</li> </ul> <p><b>Sieve sizes accepted:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 200mm, 250mm, 300mm, 315mm, 400mm, 450mm diameter</li> <li>○ 8 inch&amp; 12 inch diameter</li> </ul> <p><b>Digital control panel functions:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Digital 1 - 999 minute test timer</li> <li>○ Vibration intensity</li> <li>○ Pause timer</li> </ul> <p><b>Rating power</b> 750W  <b>Power Supply</b> 220-240V 50/60Hz 1ph  <b>Dimensions</b> 480x 500 x 1150mm  <b>Weight</b> 85kg</p>	
<p>BCEE 14</p>	<p>particle size analysis Test set</p>	<p><b><u>Standard:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM D-422;AASHTO T-88.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Mechanical Analysis Stirrer.</li> <li>• 1 Sodium Hexametaphosphate, 1 lb.</li> <li>• 1 Hydrometer ASTM 152H.</li> <li>• 1 Hydrometer ASTM 151H.</li> <li>• 2 Hydrometer Jar, 1000ml.</li> <li>• 1 Hydrometer Jar Bath.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #4 Mesh</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #10 Mesh</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #20 Mesh</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #40 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #60 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #140 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #200 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Cover Less Ring .</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Pan.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 3/8 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 3/4 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 1 1/2" Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 2" Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 3" Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 Sieve Brush.</li> <li>• 1 Fine Sieve Brush.</li> <li>• 1 Wire Sieve Brush.</li> <li>• 1 Graduated Cylinder, 1000 ml.</li> <li>• 1 Beaker, Glass 600 ml.</li> <li>• 1 Evaporating Dish, 1285ml .</li> <li>• 110 - 220vAC, 50/60Hz,</li> </ul> <p><u>Accessories specifications</u></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">a) Hygrometer jar bath</p> <p><b><u>Standard:</u></b> BS 1377, ASTM D422, AASHTO T88</p> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacity. 8 hydrometer jars.</li> <li>• Construction. Stainless steel tank; enamel finish exterior.</li> <li>• Jar Support. Stainless steel grid.</li> <li>• Temperature Range. Ambient to 60°C (140°F).</li> <li>• Sensitivity. ±0.2°C at 20°C (68°F).</li> <li>• Circulating System. Drive pump with motor.</li> <li>• Heating System. Immersion type; 700 watt heater in stainless steel mixing chamber.</li> <li>• Plumbing Ports. Overflow; Drain; Inflow and outflow for cooling system.</li> <li>• Inside Dimensions. 959 x 197 x 419 mm (37-3/4" w. x 7-3/4" d. x 16-1/2" h.).</li> <li>• Outside Dimensions. 1,016 x 254 x 584 mm. (40" w. x 10" d. x 23" h).</li> <li>• Weight. Net 36 kg 80 lbs.</li> </ul> <p>110vAC to 230vAC, 50/60 Hz,</p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p><b>b) Hygrometer Jar</b></p> <p><b>Standard:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM D-422 and AASHTO T-88</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heavy beaded finish on the top.</li> <li>• White graduation ring calibrated at 20°C displays the 1,000 ml point of the cylinder.</li> <li>• Construction in Glass.</li> <li>• Graduation. 1,000 ml at 20°C.</li> <li>• Dimensions 64 x 457 mm. (2-1/2" o.d. x 18" h.); 108 mm4 (-1/4" diam.) base.</li> </ul> <p>Weight. Net 0.7 kg (1-1/2 lbs.).</p>	
BCEE 15	ISO 200mm test sieve	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ISO: 565 with tolerances to ISO 3310-1.</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Test Sieves, 200mm diameter brass frames with stainless steel mesh.</li> <li>• All mesh sizes in 50mm full-height frames. Sizes 5.6mm and smaller with 25mm half-height frames.</li> <li>• All ISO Sieves are serial numbered, supplied with certificates of quality, and include SBR rubber o-ring seals.</li> <li>• 300mm diameter sieves, with stainless steel frames.</li> </ul>	
BCEE 16	consolidation apparatus	<p><b>Standard:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM D-2435, D-4546; AASHTO T-216.</li> </ul> <p><b>General Description:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loading Pressures on 63 mm (2.5") diameter samples of up to 5,148 kPa (48 tons per sq. ft.) using 11:1 beam ratio.</li> <li>• Triple beam ratios of 9:1, 10:1 and 11:1 minimize loading weight requirements.</li> <li>• Rigid frame construction ensures accuracy, repeatability and reliability of test results.</li> <li>• Integral beam support jack eliminates possible shock to sample during load application procedures.</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compact, table top design for maximum space savings in the laboratory.</li> <li>• Cast aluminium and plated steel construction for rust resistance and long life.</li> <li>• .The apparatus features a rigid loading mechanism, capable of applying loads for long durations. Load pressures of up to 5,148 kPa (48 tons per sq. ft.) can be generated on 63 mm (2.5") diameter samples.</li> <li>• The unit incorporates an integral beam support jack that eliminates the possibility of shock to the sample during load application procedures.</li> </ul> <p><u>Technical Specifications</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Load Capacity: 5,148 kPa. (48 tons/sq. ft) on 63 mm (2.5") diam. samples.</li> <li>• Loading Beam: Cast aluminium; counterbalanced; 9:1,10:1 and 11:1 ratios.</li> <li>• Frame: Cast aluminium; integral beam support jack; plated steel and platform.</li> <li>• Dimensions: 203L x 711W x 508 H mm excluding weight hanger.</li> <li>• Weight: Net 13.6 kg (30 lbs.)</li> </ul> <p><u>Accessories (same standards as above)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floor Mounting Stand.</li> <li>• 63.5mm (2.5") Fixed Ring Consolidometer.With cutting (specimen) ring.</li> <li>• 50 mm Fixed Ring Consolidometer.With cutting (specimen) ring.</li> <li>• 75 mm Fixed Ring Consolidomerer.With cutting (specimen) ring.</li> <li>• 2.5" Floating Ring Consolidometer.</li> <li>• Dial Indicator. 10 mm range x 0.0025 mm graduations.</li> <li>• Dial Indicator. 25 mm range x 0.010 mm graduations.</li> <li>• Weight Set A. Includes: four 1 kg, five 4 kg, and four 16 kg weights.</li> </ul>	
--	--	---	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weight Set B. Includes: four 1 kg, three 4 kg and one 16 kg weights.</li> <li>• 16 Ton Weight Set. Includes: two 1/16 ton, one 1/8 ton, one 1/4ton, one 1/2 ton, and one 1 ton and seven 2 ton weights.</li> <li>    a) <u>Fixed ring consolidometers</u></li> <li>• ASTM D-2435, D-4546;AASHTO/BS T-216.</li> <li>• Specimen cutting ring for trimming directly from sample tubes.</li> <li>• Integral water reservoir for specimen inundation, when required.</li> <li>• Base. One-piece machined bronze.</li> <li>• Specimen Ring. Machined brass.</li> <li>• Fixed Ring Consolidometer. For 63.5mm (2.5") diam. specimens.</li> <li>• Fixed Ring Consolidometer. For 50 mm diam. specimens.</li> <li>• Fixed Ring Consolidometer. For 75 mm diam. specimens.</li> <li>• Calibration Disc</li> <li>    Replacement Parts</li> <li>• Cutting Ring</li> <li>• Upper and Lower Porous Stones, 63.5mm (2.5").</li> <li>• Upper and Lower Porous Stones, 50 mm.</li> <li>• Upper and Lower Porous Stones, 75 mm.</li> <li>    b) <u>Floating ring consolidometer</u></li> <li>• Specimen Size. 63.5 x 25.4 mm. (2.5" diam. x 1" h).</li> <li>• Base. One-piece machined bronze; 127 x 76.2 mm (5" diam. x 3" h.).</li> <li>• Specimen Ring. Machined brass.</li> <li>• Porous Stones. 62.7 x 12.7 mm (2-15/32" diam. x 1/2" thick).</li> <li>• Weight. Net 5.9 kg (13 lbs.).</li> <li>    <u>Replacement Parts</u></li> <li>• Specimen Ring. For 63 mm (2.5") diam. samples.</li> <li>• Porous Stone. 62.7 x 12.7 mm (2-15/32" diam. x 1/2" thick).</li> </ul> <p><u>Additional Accessories</u></p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p>DataSystem Consolidation Test Set</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 ADU 8-Channel Data Acquisition Unit.</li> <li>• 1 Consolidation Displacement Transducer.</li> <li>• 1 One Dimensional Consolidation Program</li> <li>• Power requirements. 110vAC to 220vAC, 50/60Hz.</li> <li>• Computer hardware and peripherals required for system operation Electronic displacement and logging equipment.</li> </ul>	
BCEE 17	Motorised CBR Machine	<p><b><u>Standard:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM D-1883, AASHTO T-193 and BS 1377</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consisting twin column frame and a motorized drive system.</li> <li>• Capacity: 50 kN.</li> <li>• Load Speeds: Selectable; 1.27 mm (0.5") or 1.0 mm.</li> <li>• Horizontal Clearance: 255 mm (10").</li> <li>• Vertical Clearance: 800 mm (31.5") maximum.</li> <li>• Platen size: 133 mm (5.24") diam.</li> <li>• Platen Travel: 105 mm (4.13").</li> <li>• Dimensions: 400 x 550 x 1,220 mm (15.75" w. x 21.65" d. x 48" h.).</li> <li>• Weight: Net 48 kg (106 lbs.).</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Accessories (same standards as above)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Penetration Piston Assembly.</li> <li>• Proving Ring. 28 kN (6,000 lb.) capacity.</li> <li>• Proving Ring. 50 kN (capacity. 11,200 lb)</li> <li>• Penetration Dial Indicator. 25 mm range x 0.01 mm divisions. Dial Indicator Holder.</li> </ul>	
BCEE 18	Cone penetrometer	<b><u>Standard:</u></b>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS 1377, 1924-2, EN DD ENV 1997-2</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dial Indicator: 150 mm diameter graduated in 400 x 0.1 mm divisions. Indicator incorporates a friction/gear system.</li> <li>• Height: Adjustable using rapid integral clamping mechanism.</li> <li>• Cone Release. Manual.</li> <li>• Cone. 1 x 30°, 35 mm test cone included.</li> <li>• Base. Cast aluminium with adjustable levelling feet.</li> <li>• Weight. Net 6 kg (13.25 lbs.).</li> <li>• Test Gauge for checking the condition of the cone point.</li> <li>• Penetration test cup: 55 mm diam. x 40 mm deep with rim parallel to the flat base.</li> <li>• Penetration test cone: Stainless steel; 35 mm long with smooth surface at an angle of 30°.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Accessories (same standards as above)</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaporating/mixing dish,</li> <li>• Ground glass plate 305x305x10mm (12x12x3/8in) with seamed edges,</li> <li>• 24 aluminium containers 51x22mm (2in dia. x 0.9in H) with snug-fitting lids,</li> <li>• Wash pan</li> <li>• Wooden-handled spatula with stainless steel blade 19x102mm, WxL,</li> <li>24 250ml polyethylene squeeze wash bottle</li> </ul>	
BCEE 19	Plastic limit roller	<p><b><u>Standards</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AASHTO T89-90</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Includes integral top plate handle,</li> <li>• 50-sheet pad of adhesive paper, and instructions.</li> <li>• The 4.8mm and 9.5mm (3/16in -3/8in) rigid acrylic device measures 203x114x32mm, LxWxH.</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consists of top and bottom roller plates separated by 3.2mm (1/8in) side rails.</li> </ul> <p>Special adhesive-backed absorbent paper that adds no fibre to soil samples.</p>	
BCEE 20	Plastic limit set	<p><b><u>Standard:</u></b> ASTM D4318, AASHTO T90, BS 1377:2</p> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Plastic Limit Plate.</li> <li>• 1 25 ml Graduated Cylinder.</li> <li>• 1 Mixing Dish.</li> <li>• 1 Doz Aluminum moisture cans</li> <li>• 1 Flexible Spatula.</li> <li>• 1 Rod Comparator: 3 mm diameter</li> </ul> <p><u>Accessories (same standards as above)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaporating</li> <li>• Ground Glass Plate 305x305x10mm (12x12x3/8in) with seamed edges</li> <li>• 24 aluminium containers 51x22mm (2in dia. x 0.9in H) with snug-fitting lids,</li> <li>• Wash pan</li> <li>• Wooden-handled spatula with stainless steel blade 19x102mm, WxL,</li> <li>• 24 250ml polyethylene squeeze wash bottle</li> </ul>	
BCEE 21	Shrinkage limit set	<p><b><u>Standard:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS 1377:2, EN 1997-2</li> </ul> <p><b><u>The set comprises:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Shrinkage Dish.</li> <li>• 1 Crystallizing Dish.</li> <li>• 1 Shrinkage Prong Plate.</li> <li>• 1 25 ml Graduated Cylinder.</li> <li>• 1 Evaporating Dish.</li> </ul>	

BCEE 22	Shrinkage prong plate	<p><b>Standard:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM D-2850, D-4767; AASHTO T-296, T-297.</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rust-resistant construction, three rust-resistant metal prongs for immersing soil pat.</li> <li>• Construction of Acrylic plastic with 3 metal prongs.</li> <li>• Dimensions: 76 x 3.2 mm (3" square x 1/8" thick).</li> <li>• Weight: Net 28 g (1 oz.).</li> <li>• Shrinkage Dish.</li> <li>• Crystallizing Dish.</li> </ul>	
BCEE 23	Grain Size Chart	<p>Use: Soil grain chart</p> <p><b>Standards</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To classify soils to BS 1377:2, ENV 1997-2, ASTM D4318, AASHTO T89</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grain Size Chart is widely used by field geologists for describing samples.</li> <li>• pocket-sized with recessed die-cut sample cavities filled with precision sieved sedimentary particles permanently mounted to the chart, classed according to the Wentworth grading system</li> </ul>	
BCEE 24	Sand Gauge chart	<p><b>Standards</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To classify soils to BS 1377:2, ENV 1997-2, ASTM D4318, AASHTO T89</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nine granule patches firmly attached to the handy water-resistant plastic card defining roundness and size of particles from 2mm very coarse sand to 1/16mm silt.</li> <li>• A checklist defining bed thickness.</li> <li>• Flip side of chart with tables of geologic age and carbonate classification information.</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sample Panels. Very coarse; coarse; medium; fine; very fine; silt.</li> <li>• Particle Shape Panels. Angular; sub-angular; sub-rounded and rounded.</li> </ul> <p>Chart Size. 83 x 102 mm (3-1/4" w. x 4" h.). Weight. Net 28 g (1 oz.).</p>	
BCEE 25	Sand Cone Density Apparatus	<p><b>Standard:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM D1556, AASHTO T191</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3.8L threaded plastic jar with detachable brass double cone fitting. The brass cone threaded on one end, flanged to 165mm (6-1/2in) on the other, with a brass cylindrical valve of 12.7mm (1/2in) dia. orifice between ends.</li> <li>• Valve with stops to prevent rotating past completely open or closed positions.</li> <li>• Replacement plastic jar</li> <li>• Density Plates 305x305mm (12x12in) aluminium alloy with 12.7mm (1/2in) high edge walls.</li> <li>• Poly sample bags, qty. 100,</li> <li>• 25°-125°F pocket dial thermometer,</li> </ul> <p><b>Accessories</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristle brush</li> <li>• 1in steel chisel</li> <li>• Stainless steel spoon</li> <li>• Rubber mallet.</li> </ul>	
BCEE 26	Particle Size Analysis Test Set	<p><b>Standard:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM D-422;AASHTO T-88.</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Mechanical Analysis Stirrer.</li> <li>• 1 Sodium Hexametaphosphate, 1 lb.</li> <li>• 1 Hydrometer ASTM 152H.</li> <li>• 1 Hydrometer ASTM 151H.</li> <li>• 2 Hydrometer Jar, 1000ml.</li> </ul>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 Hydrometer Jar Bath.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #4 Mesh</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #10 Mesh</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #20 Mesh</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #40 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #60 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #140 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve #200 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Cover Less Ring .</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Pan.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 3/8 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 3/4 Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 1 1/2" Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 2" Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 203.2mm ( 8") Brass Sieve 3" Mesh.</li> <li>• 1 Sieve Brush.</li> <li>• 1 Fine Sieve Brush.</li> <li>• 1 Wire Sieve Brush.</li> <li>• 1 Graduated Cylinder, 1000 ml.</li> <li>• 1 Beaker, Glass 600 ml.</li> <li>• 1 Evaporating Dish, 1285ml .</li> <li>• 110 - 220vAC, 50/60Hz,</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Accessories specifications</u></b></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">c) Hygrometer jar bath</p> <p><b><u>Standard:</u></b></p> <p>BS 1377, ASTM D422, AASHTO T88</p> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacity. 8 hydrometer jars.</li> <li>• Construction. Stainless steel tank; enamel finish exterior.</li> <li>• Jar Support. Stainless steel grid.</li> <li>• Temperature Range. Ambient to 60°C (140°F).</li> <li>• Sensitivity. ±0.2°C at 20°C (68°F).</li> <li>• Circulating System. Drive pump with motor.</li> </ul>	
--	--	---	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heating System. Immersion type; 700 watt heater in stainless steel mixing chamber.</li> <li>• Plumbing Ports. Overflow; Drain; Inflow and outflow for cooling system.</li> <li>• Inside Dimensions. 959 x 197 x 419 mm (37-3/4" w. x 7-3/4" d. x 16-1/2" h.).</li> <li>• Outside Dimensions. 1,016 x 254 x 584 mm. (40" w. x 10" d. x 23" h).</li> <li>• Weight. Net 36 kg 80 lbs. 110vAC to 230vAC, 50/60 Hz,</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>d) Hygrometer Jar</b></p> <p><b>Standard:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM D-422 and AASHTO T-88</li> </ul> <p><b>Specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heavy beaded finish on the top.</li> <li>• White graduation ring calibrated at 20°C displays the 1,000 ml point of the cylinder.</li> <li>• Construction in Glass.</li> <li>• Graduation. 1,000 ml at 20°C.</li> <li>• Dimensions 64 x 457 mm. (2-1/2" o.d. x 18" h.); 108 mm4 (-1/4" diam.) base.</li> <li>Weight. Net 0.7 kg (1-1/2 lbs.).</li> </ul>	
<p>BCEE 27</p>	<p>Sand replacement equipment</p>	<p><b>Standard:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BS 1377:9, 1924:2</li> </ul> <p><b>Equipment parts specifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pouring cylinder made of cast aluminum and precisely machined.</li> </ul> <p>Calibration container and a tray are made of plated sheet steel.</p>	
<p>BCEE 28</p>	<p>Tri-Axial test set</p>	<p><b>TRIAXIAL CELL:</b>  <b>Triaxial cell</b> for specimens up to 70 mm diameter.  <b>Pedestal</b> for 70 mm specimens.</p>	

		<p> <b>Top cap</b> with drainage for specimens of 70 mm.  <b>Base plate</b>, in aluminum for specimens of 70 mm.  <b>Porous disc</b> for 70 mm specimens (set of 2).  <b>Suction sleeve stretcher</b> for 70 mm - 2.8" - 3" specimens.  <b>Membrane</b>, rubber latex for 70 mm - 2.8" specimens (30 pieces).  <b>O-ring neoprene</b> for 70 mm - 2.8" specimens (30 pieces).  <b>Filter drain</b> for 70 mm specimens pack of 50.  <b>Two part split mould</b> for 70 mm specimens </p> <p> <b>SAMPLE PREPARATION:</b>  <b>Sampler</b> for 70 mm samples piston and tube included.  <b>Rack and pinion sample extruder bench model:</b>  Allows the insertion of sampling tubes into a soil sample with a rack and pinion mechanism with minimal disturbance; it is then used to extrude the resultant sample from the sampling tube.  Max. Clearance between platens: <b>435 mm</b>.  Min. Clearance between platens: <b>0 mm</b>. </p> <p> <b>ELECTRIC AUTOMATIC LATHE:</b>  Used to turn the sample then a cutting disc can move horizontally &amp; vertically so that to trim the sample to the required diameter.  Variable speed control  Max sample diameter <b>106 mm</b>  Max vertical movement of cutting <b>disc 220 mm</b>  Turning speed <b>0-100 rpm</b>.  Complete with a pair of <b>38.1 mm dia. Platens</b>  Power: 220 v - 50 hz - 1 ph  <b>Extra Platens:</b> diam. 70 mm (2 pcs) </p> <p> <b>PORE PRESSURE MEASUREMENT:</b>  <b>Digital gauge</b> 10 bar; battery operated  <b>De-airing block</b> for pressure transducer </p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p><b>VOLUME CHANGE MEASUREMENT:</b>  Volume change measurement device:  Made of bronze with a measurement capacity of 100cc  Supplied with 2 rolling membranes  Max working pressure 1000Kpa  Supplied with dial gauge: precision 0.01 mm 30 mm travel.</p> <p><b>CONSTANT PRESSURE SOURCES:</b></p> <p><b>Bladder air-water cylinder:</b>  (10 bar) with valve and connectors  Max working pressure 1000Kpa  Max input air pressure 1700Kpa  Regulation range 0-1000Kpa  Cylinder capacity 3500cc  Dimensions: 240mm dia x 550mm H  Weight : 20Kg</p> <p><b>Manometer :</b>  0 - 10 bar with support column, base and valves  With 6 inlet and no-volume change valves  Dial gauge class 0.5, Diameter 200mm, scale 0-10bar (0.1 bar resolution)</p> <p><b>Perspex de-airing tank:</b>  with ionized Aluminum base and attachments for wall mounting  Made from transparent Perspex  De-airing jet inlet and flow outlet  15 liters capacity</p> <p><b>3-valve group</b></p> <p><b>Vacuum pump:</b>  Flow: 66 litres air/min. - 1 torr</p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p>It is particularly suitable for laboratory use.  Fitted with Manometer with vacuum indication  Power: 220 v - 50 hz - 1 ph  Dimension: 350x450x280mm  Weight: 13Kg</p> <p><b>Tubing:</b> 8 x 16 mm (red rubber) &amp; 5 m long  <b>Universal block assembly</b> for connection to triaxial cells  <b>Draining burette:</b> 10 cc</p>	
BCEE 29	Masonry saw	<p>Use: For disk up to 450 mm.  Max rotation of disc 2800 rpm  Max cutting thickness 120mm  Max cutting length 500mm  Dimensions: 1220x700x1360 mm  Electrical supply: 220-240V AC , 50 Hz, 1 ph,  Rated power: 2200W  Weight: 130 kg</p> <p><b>Fitted with:</b>  -Pedal control.  -Water cooling circulation pump  -Emergency switch  -Sliding cutting table /carriage: 570 x 430 mm (550 mm translation)  -Cutting angle device  -Beam for adjusting cutting height</p> <p><b>Accessories</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 350 mm diameter diamond blade</li> <li>• 400 mm diameter diamond blade</li> <li>450 mm diameter diamond blade</li> </ul>	
BCEE 30	Rammers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is usually in the shape of a long or short handle attached to a flat blade surface.</li> <li>• Wooden Shaft.</li> </ul> <p>Head Weight. 4.5kg</p>	

BCEE 31	Block making machine (Manually operated)	<p><b><u>Specification</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overall size: 1550x700x1200mm</li> <li>• Model: “AA” solid 7 hollow blocks</li> </ul> <p>Body: firm/rigid frame, easy to remove dies with handle</p>	
BCEE 32	Concrete Poker vibrator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use:</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Standards:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EN 12390-2: ASTM C31, C192: AASHTO T126</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specification</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drive: single cylinder 2-stroke &amp; air cooled engine</li> <li>• Recoil start unleaded gasoline</li> <li>• Direct driven output</li> <li>• Fuel Tank Volume 1300ml</li> <li>• Power: 2.2 kW/8500rpm</li> <li>• Displacement: 63 cc</li> </ul> <p>Vibrate head: 25 mm x 3 meters / 35 mm x 3 meters</p>	
BCEE 33	Mortar mixer	<p><b><u>Standards:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ASTM C305, AASHTO T162 and pr EN-ISO 679</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capacity: 4.73 liters).</li> <li>• Motor: 1/6 h.p.; 124 Watts.</li> <li>• Power: 220 – 240 V AC, 50 - 60 Hz, 1 ph.</li> <li>• Speeds: Low, intermediate, and high; 139, 285 and 591 rpm.</li> <li>• Mixing: Planetary action.</li> <li>• Bowl: Stainless steel; with clearance adjustment bracket.</li> <li>• Beater: Flat-type; stainless steel.</li> <li>• Dimensions: 263 x 311 x 432 mm. (10-3/8" x 12-1/4" x 17" h).</li> </ul> <p>Weight: 16.8 kg (37 lbs);</p>	
BCEE 34	Blaine fineness apparatus	<p><b><u>Standards:</u></b></p>	

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EN 196-6, 459-2, 13286-44; BS 4359-2; ASTM C204</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Specifications:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stainless steel cell: 12.70 ± 0.10 mm inner diameter, 0.9 ± 0.1 mm thick disk with 30-40 one mm diam. holes.</li> <li>• Stainless steel plunger.</li> <li>• Net Weight: 2.8 kg. (6 lbs)</li> <li>• Manometer: U-tube glass with ground joint, stop cock and rubber bulb assembly</li> <li>• Filter Paper: 12.70 mm diam.</li> </ul> <p>Manometer liquid: Dibutylphthalate.</p>	
BCEE 35	jointer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electric</li> <li>• 4000W or higher</li> <li>• Complete with the holding table, electric codes</li> <li>• Table length 2.2 - 3M</li> <li>• Cutter width 300-600mm Dia</li> <li>• Cutter Dia approx 100mm</li> <li>• Cutter speed 5000-6000 rpm</li> </ul> <p>No blades in cutter head 3-4</p>	



## **5. Inspections and Tests**

The following inspections and tests shall be performed:

- i. certificate of origin**
- ii. Inspection certificate by the Government Agent**
- iii. Goods received in good order**
- iv. Pre-Shipment Inspection by the Purchaser.**
- v. Final Inspection by the Purchaser.**



## **Part 3 – Contract**

# Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract

## Table of Clauses

1. Definitions	128
2. Contract Documents	130
3. Fraud and Corruption	130
4. Interpretation	130
5. Language	132
6. Joint Venture, Consortium or Association, Subcontractors	133
7. Eligibility	133
8. Notices	133
9. Governing Law	134
10. Settlement of Disputes	134
11. Inspections and Audit by the Bank	135
12. Scope of Supply	135
13. Delivery and Documents	135
14. Supplier's Responsibilities	135
15. Contract Price	135
16. Terms of Payment	135
17. Taxes and Duties	136
18. Performance Security	136
19. Copyright	137
20. Confidential Information	137
21. Subcontracting	138
22. Specifications and Standards	138
23. Packing and Documents	139

24. Insurance	139
25. Transportation and Related Services	140
26. Inspections and Tests	140
27. Liquidated Damages	142
28. Warranty	142
29. Patent Indemnity	143
30. Limitation of Liability	144
31. Change in Laws and Regulations	145
32. Force Majeure	145
33. Change Orders and Contract Amendments	146
34. Extensions of Time	146
35. Termination	147
36. Assignment	148
37. Export Restriction	148
APPENDIX 1 TO GENERAL CONDITIONS - Fraud and Corruption	150
APPENDIX 2 TO GENERAL CONDITIONS - Eligible Countries	468

## Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract

### 1. Definitions

- 1.1 The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) “Bank” means the financing institution named in the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC).
  - (b) “Borrower” means the entity named as the Borrower in the SCC.
  - (c) “Contract” means the Contract Agreement entered into between the Purchaser and the Supplier, together with the Contract Documents referred to therein, including all attachments, appendices, and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
  - (d) “Contract Documents” means the documents listed in the Contract Agreement, including any amendments thereto.
  - (e) “Contract Price” means the price payable to the Supplier as specified in the Contract Agreement, subject to such additions and adjustments thereto or deductions therefrom, as may be made pursuant to the Contract.
  - (f) “Letter of Bid” means the document entitled letter of bid, which was completed by the Supplier and includes the signed offer to the Purchaser for the Goods.
  - (g) “Specification” means the document entitled specification, as included in the Contract, and any additions and modifications to the specification in accordance with the Contract. Such document specifies the Goods.
  - (h) “Drawings” means the drawings of the Goods, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Purchaser in accordance with the Contract.
  - (i) “Schedules” means the document(s) entitled schedules, completed by the Supplier and submitted with the Letter of Bid, as included in the Contract. Such document may include the Bill of

Quantities, data, lists, and schedules of rates and/or prices.

- (j) “Bid” means the Letter of Bid and all other documents which the Supplier submitted with the Letter of Bid, as included in the Contract.
- (k) “Day” means calendar day.
- (l) “Completion” means the fulfillment of the Related Services by the Supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Contract.
- (m) “GCC” means the General Conditions of Contract.
- (n) “Goods” means all of the commodities, raw material, machinery and equipment, and/or other materials that the Supplier is required to supply to the Purchaser under the Contract.
- (o) “Purchaser's Country” is the country specified in the **Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)**.
- (p) “Purchaser” means the entity purchasing the Goods and Related Services, as **specified in the SCC**.
- (q) “Related Services” means the services incidental to the supply of the goods, such as insurance, installation, training and initial maintenance and other such obligations of the Supplier under the Contract.
- (r) “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- (s) “Subcontractor” means any person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, to whom any part of the Goods to be supplied or execution of any part of the Related Services is subcontracted by the Supplier.
- (t) “Supplier” means the person, private or government entity, or a combination of the above, whose Bid to perform the Contract has been accepted by the Purchaser and is named as such in the Contract Agreement.
- (u) “The Project Site,” where applicable, means the place named in the **SCC**.

- (v) "Party" means the Purchaser or the Supplier as the context requires.
  - (w) "Change Order" or "Change" is defined in Clause 33 [Change Orders and Contract Amendments.]
  - (x) Bank Procurement Framework is defined as Procurement Framework for Goods, Works, Non-Consulting and Consulting Services under "Bank Financing" as defined under Procurement Policy for Bank Group funded operations.
2. **Contract Documents**
- 2.1 Subject to the order of precedence set forth in the Contract Agreement, all documents forming the Contract (and all parts thereof) are intended to be correlative, complementary, and mutually explanatory. The Contract Agreement shall be read as a whole.
3. **Fraud and Corruption**
- 3.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Integrity Framework comprising the African Development Bank Group's Sanctions Procedures, the Bank's Whistleblowing and Complaints Policy, the Bank's Procurement Policy under the Procurement Framework and any other applicable Policies and Procedures including their updates, as set forth in Appendix 1 to the GCC.
- 3.2 The Purchaser requires the Supplier to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the Bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.
4. **Interpretation**
- 4.1 In the Contract, except where the context requires otherwise:
- (a) words indicating one gender include all genders;
  - (b) words indicating the singular also include the plural and vice-versa;

- (c) provisions including the word “agree”, “agreed” or “agreement” requires the agreement to be recorded in writing;
- (d) “written” or “in writing” means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record;
- (e) the word “tender” is synonymous with bid and “tenderer” with “bidder” and the words “tender documents” with “bidding documents”;
- (f) The marginal words and other headings shall not be taken into consideration in the interpretation of these Conditions.

#### 4.2 Incoterms

- (a) Unless inconsistent with any provision of the Contract, the meaning of any trade term and the rights and obligations of parties thereunder shall be as prescribed by Incoterms **specified in the SCC**.
- (b) The terms EXW, CIP, FCA, CFR and other similar terms, when used, shall be governed by the rules prescribed in the current edition of Incoterms specified in the **SCC** and published by the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris, France.

#### 4.3 Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the Purchaser and the Supplier and supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements (whether written or oral) of the parties with respect thereto made prior to the date of Contract.

#### 4.4 Amendment

No amendment or other variation of the Contract shall be valid unless it is in writing, is dated, expressly refers to the Contract, and is signed by a duly authorized representative of each party thereto.

#### 4.5 Nonwaiver

- (a) Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 4.5(b) below, no relaxation, forbearance, delay, or indulgence by either party in enforcing any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or the granting of time by either party to the other shall prejudice, affect, or restrict the rights of that party under the Contract, neither shall any waiver by either party of any breach of Contract operate as waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach of Contract.
- (b) Any waiver of a party's rights, powers, or remedies under the Contract must be in writing, dated, and signed by an authorized representative of the party granting such waiver, and must specify the right and the extent to which it is being waived.

#### 4.6 Severability

If any provision or condition of the Contract is prohibited or rendered invalid or unenforceable, such prohibition, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provisions and conditions of the Contract.

### 5. **Language**

- 5.1 The Contract as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the Contract exchanged by the Supplier and the Purchaser, shall be written in the language specified in the **SCC**. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Contract may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the language specified, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Contract, this translation shall govern.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall bear all costs of translation to the governing language and all risks of the accuracy of such translation, for documents provided by the Supplier.

6. **Joint Venture, Consortium or Association, Subcontractors**
- 6.1 Unless otherwise specified in SCC, if the Supplier is a joint venture, consortium, or association (JV), all of the parties shall be jointly and severally liable to the Purchaser for the fulfillment of the provisions of the Contract and shall designate one party to act as a leader with authority to bind the joint venture, consortium, or association. The composition or the constitution of the joint venture, consortium, or association shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Purchaser. Any limit on the maximum number of members in the Joint Venture, Consortium or Association shall be as specified in SCC. Minimum Share of a Member of the JV shall be as specified in SCC.
7. **Eligibility**
- 7.1 The Supplier and its Subcontractors shall have the nationality of an eligible country of the Bank in accordance with the Bank's Procurement Policy for the Bank Group Funded Operation described under the Bank's Procurement Framework, and as listed in Section V, Eligible Countries under Appendix 2 to General Conditions. A Supplier or Subcontractor shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if it is a citizen or constituted, incorporated, or registered, and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country.
- 7.2 All Goods and Related Services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank shall have their origin in Eligible Countries of the Bank in accordance with the Bank's Procurement Policy for the Bank Group Funded Operation described under the Bank's Procurement Framework, and as listed in Section V, Eligible Countries. For the purpose of this Clause, origin means the country where the goods have been grown, mined, cultivated, produced, manufactured, or processed; or through manufacture, processing, or assembly, another commercially recognized article results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics from its components.
8. **Notices**
- 8.1 Any notice given by one party to the other pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing to the address

specified in the **SCC**. The term “in writing” means communicated in written form with proof of receipt.

8.2 A notice shall be effective when delivered or on the notice’s effective date, whichever is later.

9. **Governing Law**

9.1 The Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Purchaser’s Country, unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**.

9.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Supplier shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Purchaser’s Country when

(a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower’s country prohibits commercial relations with that country; or

9.2 (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower’s Country prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

10. **Settlement of Disputes**

10.1 The Purchaser and the Supplier shall make every effort to resolve amicably by direct informal negotiation any disagreement or dispute arising between them under or in connection with the Contract.

10.2 If, after twenty-eight (28) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the Purchaser or the Supplier may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute, and no arbitration in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given. Any dispute or difference in respect of which a notice of intention to commence arbitration has been given in accordance with this Clause shall be finally settled by arbitration. Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after delivery of the Goods under the Contract. Arbitration proceedings shall

be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the **SCC**.

10.3 Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,

(a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and

(b) the Purchaser shall pay the Supplier any monies due the Supplier.

**11. Inspections and Audit by the Bank**

11.1 The Supplier shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Goods in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.

11.2 Pursuant to paragraph 2.2 e. of Appendix 1 to the General Conditions the Supplier shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and subconsultants to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Bank if requested by the Bank. The Supplier's and its Subcontractors' and subconsultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 3.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).

**12. Scope of Supply**

12.1 The Goods and Related Services to be supplied shall be as specified in the Schedule of Requirements.

**13. Delivery and Documents**

13.1 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 33.1, the Delivery of the Goods and Completion of the Related Services shall be in accordance with the Delivery and Completion Schedule specified in the Schedule of Requirements.

The details of shipping and other documents to be furnished by the Supplier are specified in the **SCC**.

**14. Supplier's Responsibilities**

14.1 The Supplier shall supply all the Goods and Related Services included in the Scope of Supply in accordance with GCC Clause 12, and the Delivery and Completion Schedule, as per GCC Clause 13.

**15. Contract Price**

15.1 Prices charged by the Supplier for the Goods supplied and the Related Services performed under the Contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the Supplier in its Bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in the **SCC**.

**16. Terms of Payment**

16.1 The Contract Price, including any Advance Payments, if applicable, shall be paid as specified in the **SCC**.

16.2 The Supplier's request for payment shall be made to the Purchaser in writing, accompanied by invoices describing, as appropriate, the Goods delivered and Related Services performed, and by the documents submitted pursuant to GCC Clause 13 and upon fulfillment of all other obligations stipulated in the Contract.

16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the Purchaser, but in no case later than sixty (60) days after submission of an invoice or request for payment by the Supplier, and after the Purchaser has accepted it.

16.4 The currencies in which payments shall be made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be those in which the Bid price is expressed.

16.5 In the event that the Purchaser fails to pay the Supplier any payment by its due date or within the period set forth in the **SCC**, the Purchaser shall pay to the Supplier interest on the amount of such delayed payment at the rate shown in the **SCC**, for the period of delay until payment has been made in full, whether before or after judgment or arbitrage award.

- 17. Taxes and Duties**
- 17.1 For goods manufactured outside the Purchaser's Country, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the Purchaser's Country.
- 17.2 For goods Manufactured within the Purchaser's Country, the Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted Goods to the Purchaser.
- 17.3 If any tax exemptions, reductions, allowances or privileges may be available to the Supplier in the Purchaser's Country, the Purchaser shall use its best efforts to enable the Supplier to benefit from any such tax savings to the maximum allowable extent.
- 18. Performance Security**
- 18.1 If required as specified in the SCC, the Supplier shall, within twenty-eight (28) days of the notification of contract award, provide a performance security for the performance of the Contract in the amount specified in the **SCC**.
- 18.2 The proceeds of the Performance Security shall be payable to the Purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the Supplier's failure to complete its obligations under the Contract.
- 18.3 As specified in the SCC, the Performance Security, if required, shall be denominated in the currency(ies) of the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser; and shall be in one of the format stipulated by the Purchaser in the SCC, or in another format acceptable to the Purchaser.
- 18.4 The Performance Security shall be discharged by the Purchaser and returned to the Supplier not later than twenty-eight (28) days following the date of Completion of the Supplier's performance obligations under the Contract, including any warranty obligations, unless specified otherwise in the **SCC**.
- 19. Copyright**
- 19.1 The copyright in all drawings, documents, and other materials containing data and information furnished to the Purchaser by the Supplier herein shall remain vested in the Supplier, or, if they are furnished to the Purchaser directly or through the Supplier by any

third party, including suppliers of materials, the copyright in such materials shall remain vested in such third party

**20. Confidential Information**

20.1 The Purchaser and the Supplier shall keep confidential and shall not, without the written consent of the other party hereto, divulge to any third party any documents, data, or other information furnished directly or indirectly by the other party hereto in connection with the Contract, whether such information has been furnished prior to, during or following completion or termination of the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Supplier may furnish to its Subcontractor such documents, data, and other information it receives from the Purchaser to the extent required for the Subcontractor to perform its work under the Contract, in which event the Supplier shall obtain from such Subcontractor an undertaking of confidentiality similar to that imposed on the Supplier under GCC Clause 20.

20.2 The Purchaser shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Supplier for any purposes unrelated to the contract. Similarly, the Supplier shall not use such documents, data, and other information received from the Purchaser for any purpose other than the performance of the Contract.

20.3 The obligation of a party under GCC Sub-Clauses 20.1 and 20.2 above, however, shall not apply to information that:

- (a) the Purchaser or Supplier need to share with the Bank or other institutions participating in the financing of the Contract;
- (b) now or hereafter enters the public domain through no fault of that party;
- (c) can be proven to have been possessed by that party at the time of disclosure and which was not previously obtained, directly or indirectly, from the other party; or

- (d) otherwise lawfully becomes available to that party from a third party that has no obligation of confidentiality.

20.4 The above provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall not in any way modify any undertaking of confidentiality given by either of the parties hereto prior to the date of the Contract in respect of the Supply or any part thereof.

20.5 The provisions of GCC Clause 20 shall survive completion or termination, for whatever reason, of the Contract.

**21. Subcontracting** 21.1 The Supplier shall notify the Purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under the Contract if not already specified in the Bid. Such notification, in the original Bid or later shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its obligations, duties, responsibilities, or liability under the Contract.

21.2 Subcontracts shall comply with the provisions of GCC Clauses 3 and 7.

**22. Specifications and Standards** 22.1 Technical Specifications and Drawings

- (a) The Goods and Related Services supplied under this Contract shall conform to the technical specifications and standards mentioned in Section VI, Schedule of Requirements and, when no applicable standard is mentioned, the standard shall be equivalent or superior to the official standards whose application is appropriate to the Goods' country of origin.
- (b) The Supplier shall be entitled to disclaim responsibility for any design, data, drawing, specification or other document, or any modification thereof provided or designed by or on behalf of the Purchaser, by giving a notice of such disclaimer to the Purchaser.
- (c) Wherever references are made in the Contract to codes and standards in accordance with which it shall be executed, the edition or the revised version of such codes

and standards shall be those specified in the Schedule of Requirements. During Contract execution, any changes in any such codes and standards shall be applied only after approval by the Purchaser and shall be treated in accordance with GCC Clause 33.

- 23. Packing and Documents**
- 23.1 The Supplier shall provide such packing of the Goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the Contract. During transit, the packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation, and open storage. Packing case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 23.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the Contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in the SCC, and in any other instructions ordered by the Purchaser.
- 24. Insurance**
- 24.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, the Goods supplied under the Contract shall be fully insured—in a freely convertible currency from an eligible country—against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage, and delivery, in accordance with the applicable Incoterms or in the manner specified in the **SCC**.
- 25. Transportation and Related Services**
- 25.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, responsibility for arranging transportation of the Goods shall be in accordance with the specified Incoterms.
- 25.2 The Supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:

- (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or start-up of the supplied Goods;
- (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied Goods;
- (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied Goods;
- (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied Goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the Supplier of any warranty obligations under this Contract; and
- (e) training of the Purchaser's personnel, at the Supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied Goods.

25.3 Prices charged by the Supplier for related services, if not included in the Contract Price for the Goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services

## 26. Inspections and Tests

26.1 The Supplier shall at its own expense and at no cost to the Purchaser carry out all such tests and/or inspections of the Goods and Related Services as are specified in the **SCC**.

26.2 The inspections and tests may be conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its Subcontractor, at point of delivery, and/or at the Goods' final destination, or in another place in the Purchaser's Country as specified in the **SCC**. Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 26.3, if conducted on the premises of the Supplier or its Subcontractor, all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to drawings and production data, shall be furnished to the inspectors at no charge to the Purchaser.

26.3 The Purchaser or its designated representative shall be entitled to attend the tests and/or inspections referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 26.2, provided that the Purchaser bear all of its own costs and expenses

incurred in connection with such attendance including, but not limited to, all traveling and board and lodging expenses.

26.4 Whenever the Supplier is ready to carry out any such test and inspection, it shall give a reasonable advance notice, including the place and time, to the Purchaser. The Supplier shall obtain from any relevant third party or manufacturer any necessary permission or consent to enable the Purchaser or its designated representative to attend the test and/or inspection.

26.5 The Purchaser may require the Supplier to carry out any test and/or inspection not required by the Contract but deemed necessary to verify that the characteristics and performance of the Goods comply with the technical specifications codes and standards under the Contract, provided that the Supplier's reasonable costs and expenses incurred in the carrying out of such test and/or inspection shall be added to the Contract Price. Further, if such test and/or inspection impedes the progress of manufacturing and/or the Supplier's performance of its other obligations under the Contract, due allowance will be made in respect of the Delivery Dates and Completion Dates and the other obligations so affected.

26.6 The Supplier shall provide the Purchaser with a report of the results of any such test and/or inspection.

26.7 The Purchaser may reject any Goods or any part thereof that fail to pass any test and/or inspection or do not conform to the specifications. The Supplier shall either rectify or replace such rejected Goods or parts thereof or make alterations necessary to meet the specifications at no cost to the Purchaser, and shall repeat the test and/or inspection, at no cost to the Purchaser, upon giving a notice pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.4.

26.8 The Supplier agrees that neither the execution of a test and/or inspection of the Goods or any part thereof, nor the attendance by the Purchaser or its representative, nor the issue of any report pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 26.6, shall release the Supplier

from any warranties or other obligations under the Contract.

**27. Liquidated Damages**

27.1 Except as provided under GCC Clause 32, if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods by the Date(s) of delivery or perform the Related Services within the period specified in the Contract, the Purchaser may without prejudice to all its other remedies under the Contract, deduct from the Contract Price, as liquidated damages, a sum equivalent to the percentage specified in the **SCC** of the delivered price of the delayed Goods or unperformed Services for each week or part thereof of delay until actual delivery or performance, up to a maximum deduction of the percentage specified in those **SCC**. Once the maximum is reached, the Purchaser may terminate the Contract pursuant to GCC Clause 35.

**28. Warranty**

28.1 The Supplier warrants that all the Goods are new, unused, and of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials, unless provided otherwise in the Contract.

28.2 Subject to GCC Sub-Clause 22.1(b), the Supplier further warrants that the Goods shall be free from defects arising from any act or omission of the Supplier or arising from design, materials, and workmanship, under normal use in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.

28.3 Unless otherwise specified in the **SCC**, the warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the Goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the **SCC**, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the country of origin, whichever period concludes earlier.

28.4 The Purchaser shall give notice to the Supplier stating the nature of any such defects together with all available evidence thereof, promptly following the discovery thereof. The Purchaser shall afford all

reasonable opportunity for the Supplier to inspect such defects.

28.5 Upon receipt of such notice, the Supplier shall, within the period specified in the **SCC**, expeditiously repair or replace the defective Goods or parts thereof, at no cost to the Purchaser.

28.6 If having been notified, the Supplier fails to remedy the defect within the period specified in the **SCC**, the Purchaser may proceed to take within a reasonable period such remedial action as may be necessary, at the Supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the Purchaser may have against the Supplier under the Contract.

## 29. **Patent Indemnity**

29.1 The Supplier shall, subject to the Purchaser's compliance with GCC Sub-Clause 29.2, indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser and its employees and officers from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Purchaser may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract by reason of:

- (a) the installation of the Goods by the Supplier or the use of the Goods in the country where the Site is located; and
- (b) the sale in any country of the products produced by the Goods.

Such indemnity shall not cover any use of the Goods or any part thereof other than for the purpose indicated by or to be reasonably inferred from the Contract, neither any infringement resulting from the use of the Goods or any part thereof, or any products produced thereby in association or combination with any other equipment, plant, or materials not supplied by the Supplier, pursuant to the Contract.

29.2 If any proceedings are brought or any claim is made against the Purchaser arising out of the matters referred to in GCC Sub-Clause 29.1, the Purchaser shall promptly give the Supplier a notice thereof, and the Supplier may at its own expense and in the Purchaser's name conduct such proceedings or claim and any negotiations for the settlement of any such proceedings or claim.

29.3 If the Supplier fails to notify the Purchaser within twenty-eight (28) days after receipt of such notice that it intends to conduct any such proceedings or claim, then the Purchaser shall be free to conduct the same on its own behalf.

29.4 The Purchaser shall, at the Supplier's request, afford all available assistance to the Supplier in conducting such proceedings or claim, and shall be reimbursed by the Supplier for all reasonable expenses incurred in so doing.

29.5 The Purchaser shall indemnify and hold harmless the Supplier and its employees, officers, and Subcontractors from and against any and all suits, actions or administrative proceedings, claims, demands, losses, damages, costs, and expenses of any nature, including attorney's fees and expenses, which the Supplier may suffer as a result of any infringement or alleged infringement of any patent, utility model, registered design, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right registered or otherwise existing at the date of the Contract arising out of or in connection with any design, data, drawing, specification, or other documents or materials provided or designed by or on behalf of the Purchaser.

**30. Limitation of Liability**

30.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct,

- (a) the Supplier shall not be liable to the Purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall

not apply to any obligation of the Supplier to pay liquidated damages to the Purchaser and

- (b) the aggregate liability of the Supplier to the Purchaser, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total Contract Price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment, or to any obligation of the supplier to indemnify the Purchaser with respect to patent infringement

**31. Change in  
Laws and  
Regulations**

31.1 Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, if after the date of 28 days prior to date of Bid submission, any law, regulation, ordinance, order or bylaw having the force of law is enacted, promulgated, abrogated, or changed in the place of the Purchaser's Country where the Site is located (which shall be deemed to include any change in interpretation or application by the competent authorities) that subsequently affects the Delivery Date and/or the Contract Price, then such Delivery Date and/or Contract Price shall be correspondingly increased or decreased, to the extent that the Supplier has thereby been affected in the performance of any of its obligations under the Contract. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such additional or reduced cost shall not be separately paid or credited if the same has already been accounted for in the price adjustment provisions where applicable, in accordance with GCC Clause 15.

**32. Force  
Majeure**

32.1 The Supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its Performance Security, liquidated damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that its delay in performance or other failure to perform its obligations under the Contract is the result of an event of Force Majeure.

32.2 For purposes of this Clause, "Force Majeure" means an event or situation beyond the control of the Supplier that is not foreseeable, is unavoidable, and its origin is not due to negligence or lack of care on the part of the Supplier. Such events may include, but not be limited to, acts of the Purchaser in its

sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, and freight embargoes.

32.3 If a Force Majeure situation arises, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the Purchaser in writing, the Supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the Contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the Force Majeure event.

**33. Change Orders and Contract Amendments**

33.1 The Purchaser may at any time order the Supplier through notice in accordance GCC Clause 8, to make changes within the general scope of the Contract in any one or more of the following:

- (a) drawings, designs, or specifications, where Goods to be furnished under the Contract are to be specifically manufactured for the Purchaser;
- (b) the method of shipment or packing;
- (c) the place of delivery; and
- (d) the Related Services to be provided by the Supplier.

33.2 If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, the Supplier's performance of any provisions under the Contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price or in the Delivery/Completion Schedule, or both, and the Contract shall accordingly be amended. Any claims by the Supplier for adjustment under this Clause must be asserted within twenty-eight (28) days from the date of the Supplier's receipt of the Purchaser's change order.

33.3 Prices to be charged by the Supplier for any Related Services that might be needed but which were not included in the Contract shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the

prevailing rates charged to other parties by the Supplier for similar services.

33.4 Subject to the above, no variation in, or modification of, the terms of the Contract shall be made except by written agreement signed by the parties.

**34. Extensions of Time**

34.1 If at any time during performance of the Contract, the Supplier or its subcontractors should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the Goods or completion of Related Services pursuant to GCC Clause 13, the Supplier shall promptly notify the Purchaser in writing of the delay, its likely duration, and its cause. As soon as practicable after receipt of the Supplier's notice, the Purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at its discretion extend the Supplier's time for performance, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of the Contract.

34.2 Except in case of Force Majeure, as provided under GCC Clause 32, a delay by the Supplier in the performance of its Delivery and Completion obligations shall render the Supplier liable to the imposition of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC Clause 26, unless an extension of time is agreed upon, pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 34.1.

**35. Termination**

35.1 Termination for Default

- (a) The Purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of Contract, by written notice of default sent to the Supplier, may terminate the Contract in whole or in part:
  - (i) if the Supplier fails to deliver any or all of the Goods within the period specified in the Contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 34;
  - (ii) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation under the Contract; or
  - (iii) if the Supplier, in the judgment of the Purchaser has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2

a of the Appendix 1 to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract.

- (b) In the event the Purchaser terminates the Contract in whole or in part, pursuant to GCC Clause 35.1(a), the Purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, Goods or Related Services similar to those undelivered or not performed, and the Supplier shall be liable to the Purchaser for any additional costs for such similar Goods or Related Services. However, the Supplier shall continue performance of the Contract to the extent not terminated.

### 35.2 Termination for Insolvency.

- (a) The Purchaser may at any time terminate the Contract by giving notice to the Supplier if the Supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In such event, termination will be without compensation to the Supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy that has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the Purchaser

### 35.3 Termination for Convenience.

- (a) The Purchaser, by notice sent to the Supplier, may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for its convenience. The notice of termination shall specify that termination is for the Purchaser's convenience, the extent to which performance of the Supplier under the Contract is terminated, and the date upon which such termination becomes effective.
- (b) The Goods that are complete and ready for shipment within twenty-eight (28) days after the Supplier's receipt of notice of termination shall be accepted by the Purchaser at the Contract terms and prices. For the remaining Goods, the Purchaser may elect:

- (i) to have any portion completed and delivered at the Contract terms and prices; and/or
- (ii) to cancel the remainder and pay to the Supplier an agreed amount for partially completed Goods and Related Services and for materials and parts previously procured by the Supplier.

35.4 Anytime the contract is terminated for any reason indicated under clause 35, the advance payments made, if any, on the undelivered Goods and Related Services, if not already recovered from the Supplier shall become payable to the Purchaser which the Supplier shall pay to the Purchaser within 15 days from the date of receipt of notice of such termination failing which the amount will be recovered as demand by calling the advance payment Bank Guarantee provided under the contract.

### **36. Assignment**

36.1 Neither the Purchaser nor the Supplier shall assign, in whole or in part, their obligations under this Contract, except with prior written consent of the other party.

### **37. Export Restriction**

37.1 Notwithstanding any obligation under the Contract to complete all export formalities, any export restrictions attributable to the Purchaser, to the country of the Purchaser, or to the use of the products/goods, systems or services to be supplied, which arise from trade regulations from a country supplying those products/goods, systems or services, and which substantially impede the Supplier from meeting its obligations under the Contract, shall release the Supplier from the obligation to provide deliveries or services, always provided, however, that the Supplier can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Purchaser and of the Bank that it has completed all formalities in a timely manner, including applying for permits, authorizations and licenses necessary for the export of the products/goods, systems or services under the terms

of the Contract. Termination of the Contract on this basis shall be for the Purchaser's convenience pursuant to Sub-Clause 35.3.

## APPENDIX 1 TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

### Fraud and Corruption

#### 1. Purpose

1.1 The Bank's Integrity Framework and this annex apply with respect to procurement under Bank Investment Project Financing operations.

#### 2. Requirements

2.1 The Bank requires that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank financing); bidders (applicants), consultants, contractors and suppliers; any sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers; any agents (whether declared or not); and any of their personnel, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of Bank-financed contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption<sup>11</sup>.

2.2 To this end, the Bank:

a. Defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:

- i. "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party<sup>12</sup>;
- ii. "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party<sup>13</sup> to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii. "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv. "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v. "obstructive practice" is:
  - (a) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to

---

<sup>11</sup> In this context, any action to influence the procurement process or contract execution for undue advantage is improper.

<sup>12</sup> For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "another party" refers to a public official acting in relation to the procurement process or contract execution, including Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

<sup>13</sup> For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "party" refers to a public official, including Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.; the terms "benefit" and "obligation" relate to the procurement process or contract execution; and the "act or omission" is intended to influence the procurement process or contract execution."

materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (b) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.2 e. below.
- b. Rejects a proposal for award if the Bank determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- c. In addition to the legal remedies set out in the relevant Legal Agreement, may take other appropriate actions, including declaring misprocurement, if the Bank determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement process, selection and/or execution of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- d. Pursuant to the Bank's Integrity Framework and in accordance with the Bank's prevailing sanctions policies and procedures, may sanction a firm or individual, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible (i) to be awarded or otherwise benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or in any other manner;<sup>14</sup> (ii) to be a nominated<sup>15</sup> sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (iii) to receive the proceeds of any loan made by the Bank or otherwise to

---

<sup>14</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, a sanctioned party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and bidding, either directly or as a nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and (ii) entering into an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

<sup>15</sup> A nominated sub-contractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

participate further in the preparation or implementation of any Bank-financed project;

- e. Requires that a clause be included in bidding documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring (i) bidders (applicants), consultants, contractors, and suppliers, and their sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, agents personnel, permit the Bank to inspect<sup>16</sup> all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

---

<sup>16</sup> Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities undertaken by the Bank or persons appointed by the Bank to address specific matters related to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents, data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits; and obtaining third party verification of information.

## APPENDIX 2 TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

### Eligible Countries

#### Eligibility for the Provision of Goods, Works and Services in Bank Group Financed Procurement

A. Provisions under Section 5 “Eligibility” of the Procurement Policy for Bank Group Funded Operations and Chapter A2 of the Operations Procurement Manual under Procurement Framework of the African Development Bank

1. The African Development Fund (ADF) permits firms and individuals from all countries to offer goods, works and services for ADF funded projects.

However, the proceeds of any Financing undertaken in the operations of the African Development Bank (ADB) and the Nigeria Trust Fund (NTF) shall be used for procurement of goods and works, including the related services, provided by bidders from Eligible<sup>17</sup> Countries.<sup>18</sup> Any conditions for participation shall be limited to those that are essential to ensure the firm's capability to fulfill the contract in question. In the case of ADB and NTF, bidders from non-Member Countries offering goods, works and related services (including transportation and insurance) are not eligible even if they offer these from Eligible Member Countries. Any waiver to this rule will be in accordance with the Articles 17(1) (d) of the Agreement Establishing the African Development Bank and 4.1 of the Agreement Establishing the Nigeria Trust Fund.

B. Rules and Procedures for Procurement of Goods and Works

#### Overview

1. The eligibility criteria for participation in the supply of goods, works and related services, to be procured through the ADB and NTF Financing, derive from the requirements of the Agreement Establishing the African Development Bank, Article 17.1.d, and the Agreement Establishing the Nigeria Trust Fund, Article 4.1. The foregoing requirements basically prescribe two types of eligibility criteria:
  - i) The eligibility of the bidder;
  - ii) The eligibility of the goods, works and related services.

---

<sup>17</sup> Refer to Bank Framework for additional information on Eligibility.

<sup>18</sup> “Eligible Countries” shall mean: (a) in the case of the African Development Bank (ADB) and the Nigeria Trust Fund (NTF), the Member Countries of the ADB; and (b) in the case of the African Development Fund, any country.

### **Eligibility of the Bidder Under the ADB & NTF Financing**

2. The eligibility of the bidder shall be based on nationality, in accordance with the following rules:
  - (a) Natural Persons: A natural person is eligible if he or she is a national of a Member Country of the ADB. Where a person has more than one nationality, such a person shall be eligible if the nationality indicated in his or her bid is that of a Member Country of ADB.
  - (b) Corporations: A corporation is eligible if it satisfies the following criteria:
    - i) it is incorporated in a country that is a Member of the ADB;
    - ii) it is a national of a country that is a Member of the ADB, as determined by the law of its place of incorporation; and
    - iii) it has its principal place of business in a country that is a Member of the ADB.
  - (c) Joint Ventures and Associations: An unincorporated joint venture, partnership, or association, shall be eligible if more than 50% of the value of its works and/or services is executed by its members satisfying the eligibility requirements for individuals or corporations.

### **Eligibility of the Goods, Works and Related Services**

3. In order to be eligible, the goods to be procured must have been mined, grown, or produced, in the form in which they are purchased, in an Eligible Member Country.
4. For works contracts, which may include civil works, plant construction, or turnkey contracts, the contractor must satisfy the nationality criteria of eligibility, either as a natural person, or corporation, or joint venture and association. Labour, equipment, and materials needed for carrying out the works contract, shall be supplied from Eligible Member Countries.
5. For contracts, which have been awarded on the basis of Cost, Insurance and Freight (CIF), or Carriage and Insurance Paid (CIP), bidders shall be free to arrange for ocean and other transportation, and the related insurance, from any Eligible Member Country. On the other hand, where goods are shipped on FOB basis, and the Bank has agreed to finance transportation and insurance separately, which are arranged by the purchaser, under a separate contract, the Bank shall be satisfied that the services are supplied from Eligible Member Countries.

### **List of Eligible Countries**

6. List of Eligible countries can be found in African Development Bank's website:

<https://www.afdb.org/en/about-us/corporate-information/members/>

**Ineligible Countries in reference to ITB 4.8 and ITB 5.1**

7. In reference to ITB 4.8 and ITB 5.1, for the information of the Bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this Bidding process:

Under ITB 4.8(a) and ITB 5.1: *[insert a list of the countries following approval by the Bank to apply the restriction or state “none”]*.

Under ITB 4.8(b) and ITB 5.1: *[insert a list of the countries following approval by the Bank to apply the restriction or state “none”]*

## Section IX - Special Conditions of Contract

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) shall supplement and / or amend the General Conditions of Contract (GCC). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the GCC.

<b>GCC 1.1 (a)</b>	The Financing Institution is <b>African Development Fund</b>
<b>GCC 1.1 (b)</b>	The Borrower is <b>Government of Kenya</b>
<b>GCC 1.1(o)</b>	The Purchaser's Country is: <b>Kenya</b>
<b>GCC 1.1(p)</b>	The Purchaser is: <b>Ministry of Education   State Department for Technical, Vocational Education and Training</b>
<b>GCC 1.1 (u)</b>	<p>The Project Site(s)/Final Destination(s) is/are:</p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bureti Technical Training Institute – Kericho County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Karen Technical Training Institute for The Deaf – Nairobi County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Machakos Technical Training Institute for The Blind – Machakos County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute for The Deaf, Nyang'oma – Siaya County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bumbe Technical Training Institute – Busia County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment and Assistive Devises to Sikri Technical Training Institute for the Blind and Deaf – Homabay County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism and Building and Civil Engineering Training Equipment to Siala Technical Training Institute – Migori County</b></p>
<b>GCC 4.2 (a)</b>	The meaning of the trade terms shall be as prescribed by Incoterms.

<b>GCC 4.2 (b)</b>	The version edition of Incoterms shall be <b>Incoterms 2010 published by the International Chamber of commerce</b>
<b>GCC 5.1</b>	The language shall be: <b>English</b>
<b>GCC 8.1</b>	<p>For <b>notices</b>, the Purchaser's address shall be:</p> <p><b>The Project Coordinator</b>  <b>Teleposta Towers, Kenyatta Avenue</b>  <b>24<sup>th</sup> floor, room 2412</b>  <b>P.O Box 9583-00200</b>  <b>NAIROBI, KENYA</b>  <b>+254 020 2217210/1/2/4/6/8/9</b>  <a href="mailto:procurement.afdb@education.go.ke">procurement.afdb@education.go.ke</a></p>
<b>GCC 9.1</b>	The governing law shall be the law of: <b>The Republic of Kenya</b>
<b>GCC 10.2</b>	<p>The rules of procedure for arbitration proceedings pursuant to GCC Clause 10.2 shall be as follows:</p> <p><b>(a) Contract with foreign Supplier:</b></p> <p>GCC 10.2 (a)—Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Contract, or breach, termination or invalidity thereof, shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules as at present in force.</p> <p><b>(b) Contracts with Supplier national of the Purchaser's Country:</b></p> <p>In the case of a dispute between the Purchaser and a Supplier who is a national of the Purchaser's Country, the dispute shall be referred to adjudication or arbitration in accordance with the laws of the Purchaser's Country.</p>
<b>GCC 13.1</b>	<p>Details of Shipping and other Documents to be furnished by the Supplier are</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Supplier invoice showing goods description, quality, unit price and total amount- Original/Certified copy.</b></li> <li>• <b>Bill of Lading/AirWay Bill –Original/Copy</b></li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Packing list identifying content of each item.</b></li> <li>• <b>Insurance Certificate.</b></li> <li>• <b>Manufacturers' or Suppliers Warranty Certificate.</b></li> <li>• <b>Certificate of Origin.</b></li> <li>• <b>Inspection Certificate by a Government Agent.</b></li> <li>• <b>Pre-Shipment Inspection Report by the Purchaser.</b></li> </ul> <p>The above documents shall be received by the Purchaser before arrival of the Goods and, if not received, the Supplier will be responsible for any consequent expenses.</p>
<b>GCC 15.1</b>	The prices charged for the Goods supplied and the related Services performed <b>Shall not</b> be adjustable.
<b>GCC 16.1</b>	<p>GCC 16.1—The method and conditions of payment to be made to the Supplier under this Contract shall be as follows:</p> <p><b>Payment for Goods supplied from abroad:</b></p> <p>Payment of foreign currency portion shall be made in <b>currency of bid</b> in the following manner:</p> <p>(i) <b>Advance Payment:</b> The supplier may apply for the advance payment of <b>Ten (10)</b> percent of the Contract Price within Thirty (30) days of signing of the Contract, and upon submission of claim and a bank guarantee for equivalent amount valid until the Goods are delivered and, in the form, provided in the bidding document or another form acceptable to the Purchaser. Where the supplier does not apply for advance payment, the equivalent shall be payable on acceptance of the goods.</p> <p><b>Note: The advance payment guarantee shall be from a commercial bank supervised by the Central Bank of Kenya.</b></p> <p>(ii) <b>On Shipment:</b> Forty (<b>40</b>) percent of the Contract Price of the Goods shipped shall be paid upon submission of documents specified in GCC Clause 13.</p> <p>➤ <b>Supplier invoice showing goods description, quantity, unit price and total amount- Original or a certified copy</b></p>

- **Bill of Lading/ Airway Bill –Original or a certified copy**
- **Packing list identifying content of each item - Original or a certified copy**
- **Insurance Certificate - Original or a certified copy**
- **Manufacturers' or Suppliers Warranty Certificate - Original or a certified copy**
- **Pre - inspection report by the Purchaser**

(iii) **(a) On delivery, installation, calibration, commissioning, training and final inspection at the project site for a firm that received advance payment:** Fifty (50) percent of the Contract Price of Goods received shall be paid within Sixty (60) days of receipt of the Goods upon submission of claim supported by the acceptance certificate issued by the Purchaser having carried out Installation, testing, training and commissioning of the equipment.

**(b) On delivery, installation, calibration, commissioning, training and final inspection at the project site for a firm that did not receive advance payment:** Sixty (60) percent of the Contract Price of Goods received shall be paid within Sixty (60) days of receipt of the Goods upon submission of claim supported by the acceptance report issued by the Purchaser having carried out Installation, testing, training and commissioning of the equipment.

**Payment for Goods and Services supplied from within the Purchaser's Country:**

Payment for Goods and Services supplied from within the Purchaser's Country shall be made in **Kenya Shillings** as follows:

(i) **Advance Payment:** The supplier may apply for the advance payment of **Ten (10)** percent of the Contract Price shall be paid within Thirty (30) days of signing of the Contract, and upon submission of claim and a bank guarantee for equivalent amount valid until the Goods are delivered and, in the form, provided in the bidding document or another form acceptable to the Purchaser. Where the supplier does not apply for advance payment, the equivalent shall be payable on acceptance of the goods.

(ii) **(a) On delivery, installation, calibration, commissioning, training and final inspection at the**

	<p><b>project site for a firm that received advance payment:</b> Ninety (<b>90</b>) percent of the Contract Price shall be paid on receipt of the Goods and upon submission of the documents specified in GCC Clause 13.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ <b>Supplier invoice showing goods description, quantity, unit price and total amount- Original or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Packing list identifying content of each item- Original or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Insurance Certificate - Original or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Manufacturers' or Suppliers Warranty Certificate - Original or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Certificate of origin or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Inspection certificate by the Government Agent or a certified copy of the certificate</b></li></ul> <p><b>(b) On delivery, installation, calibration, commissioning, training and final inspection at the project site for a firm that did not received advance payment</b> One Hundred (100) percent of the Contract Price of Goods received shall be paid within Sixty (60) days of receipt of the Goods upon submission of claim supported by the acceptance certificate issued by the Purchaser having carried out Installation, testing, training and commissioning of the equipment and upon submission of the document stated below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>➤ <b>Supplier invoice showing goods description, quality, unit price and total amount – original or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>packing list identifying content of each item – Original or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Insurance certificate or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Manufactures' or suppliers warranty certificate or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Certificate of origin or a certified copy</b></li><li>➤ <b>Inspection certificate by the Government Agent or Kenya Bureau of standards certificate or a certified copy</b></li></ul>
--	--

<b>GCC 16.5</b>	<p>The payment-delay period after which the Purchaser shall pay interest to the supplier shall be <b>determined at the stage of the contract.</b></p> <p>The interest rate that shall be applied is <b>determined at the stage of the contract.</b></p>
<b>GCC 18.1</b>	<p>A Performance Security <b>shall be</b> required. The amount shall be: <b>10% of the contract value</b></p>
<b>GCC 18.3</b>	<p>The Performance Security shall be in the form of:</p> <p><b>Performance Guarantee from a reputable commercial bank supervised by the Central bank of Kenya. For foreign firms the performance Security from a foreign bank shall be confirmed by a reputable correspondent bank in Kenya supervised by the Central Bank of Kenya</b></p> <p>If required, the Performance security shall be denominated in:</p> <p><b>The currencies of payment of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser</b></p>
<b>GCC 18.4</b>	<p>Discharge of the Performance Security shall take place: <b>not later than 60 days after completion of the supplier's performance obligations</b></p>

<p><b>GCC 23.2</b></p>	<p>The packing, marking and documentation within and outside the packages shall be:</p> <p><b>GOVERNMENT OF KENYA (GOK)</b></p> <p><b>PURCHASER: MINISTRY OF EDUCATION, STATE DEPARTMENT FOR TECHNICAL, VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING</b></p> <p><b>BID NO: OCBI/TVETE PHASE III/EQUIP/49/24-25</b></p> <p><b>SUPPLIER.....</b></p> <p><b>GROSS WEIGHT.....</b></p> <p><b>PACKAGE NO.....</b></p> <p><i>In addition to the above marking, all delivered equipment must be branded: -</i></p> <p><b>“GOK/AfDB SUPPORT FOR TVET PROJECT- HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO BURETI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – KERICHO COUNTY”</b></p> <p><b>“GOK/AfDB SUPPORT FOR TVET PROJECT- HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO KAREN TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF – NAIROBI COUNTY”</b></p> <p><b>“GOK/AfDB SUPPORT FOR TVET PROJECT- HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO MACHAKOS TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND – MACHAKOS COUNTY”</b></p> <p><b>“GOK/AfDB SUPPORT FOR TVET PROJECT- HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO ST. JOSEPH’S TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF, NYANG’OMA – SIAYA COUNTY”</b></p> <p><b>“GOK/AfDB SUPPORT FOR TVET PROJECT- HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO BUMBE TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – BUSIA COUNTY”</b></p> <p><b>“GOK/AfDB SUPPORT FOR TVET PROJECT- HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRAINING EQUIPMENT AND ASSISTIVE DEVICES TO SIKRI TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND AND DEAF – HOMABAY COUNTY”</b></p> <p><b>“GOK/AfDB SUPPORT FOR TVET PROJECT- HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM AND BUILDING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING TRAINING EQUIPMENT TO SIALA TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE – MIGORI COUNTY”</b></p>
------------------------	---

<b>GCC 24.1</b>	The insurance coverage shall be as specified in the Incoterms <b>i.e in an amount equal to 110 percent of the CIP value of the goods from warehouse to warehouse on ALL risks basis including war risks and strikes</b>
<b>GCC 25.1</b>	Responsibility for transportation of the Goods shall be as specified in the Incoterms.
<b>GCC 25.2</b>	<p>Related services to be provided are:</p> <p><b>1. Equipment pre-inspection:</b></p> <p>The supplier shall organize pre-inspection of equipment in the country of origin before shipping into the country</p> <p><b>2. Training and Services Related to Equipment/Machines Supplied should include:</b></p> <p>i. Training of members of the teaching staff and technicians on Major and Routine Maintenance of equipment/ Machines,</p> <p>ii. Training members of the teaching staff and technicians on Use of the machines/equipment (i.e the total scope of use equipment/machines and experiments they can perform)</p> <p><b>3. Training manuals:</b></p> <p>Bidders must provide hard copies and soft copies of Training manuals in English for the range of experiments/operation for each equipment/machines supplied</p> <p><b>4. Installation, testing and commissioning of equipment/ machines:</b></p> <p>Bidders must install, test, calibrate and commission the equipment supplied</p> <p><b>5. Branding of equipment:</b></p> <p>i. Each piece of equipment should be branded/tagged as follows:</p> <p>“GoK/AfDB TVETE III-BTTI ...”;followed by a serial number – for Hospitality And Tourism Training Equipment To Bureti Technical Training Institute – Kericho County</p> <p>“GoK/AfDB TVETE III-KTTID ...”;followed by a serial number – for Hospitality And Tourism Training Equipment To Karen Technical Training Institute For The Deaf – Nairobi County</p>

	<p>“GoK/AfDB TVETE III-MTTIB...”;followed by a serial number – for Hospitality And Tourism Training Equipment To Machakos Technical Training Institute For The Blind – Machakos County</p> <p>“GoK/AfDB TVETE III-NTTID ...”;followed by a serial number – for Hospitality And Tourism Training Equipment To St. Joseph's Technical Training Institute For The Deaf, Nyang'oma – Siaya County</p> <p>“GoK/AfDB TVETE III-BTTI ...”;followed by a serial number – for Hospitality And Tourism Training Equipment To Bumbe Technical Training Institute – Busia County</p> <p>“GoK/AfDB TVETE III-STTIBD ...”;followed by a serial number – for Hospitality And Tourism Training Equipment And Assistive Devises To Sikri Technical Training Institute For The Blind And Deaf – Homabay County</p> <p>“GoK/AfDB TVETE III-STTI ...”;followed by a serial number – for Hospitality And Tourism And Building And Civil Engineering Training Equipment To Siala Technical Training Institute – Migori County</p> <p>ii. The branding/tagging words should be permanent and will be either engraved on a small metallic plate and riveted on metallic machines/equipment or engraved on the item.</p>
<b>GCC 26.1</b>	<p>The inspections and tests shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>i. certificate of origin</b></li> <li><b>ii. Inspection certificate by the Government Agent</b></li> <li><b>iii. Goods received in good order</b></li> <li><b>iv. Pre-Shipment Inspection by the Purchaser.</b></li> <li><b>v. Final Inspection by the Purchaser.</b></li> </ul>

<b>GCC 26.2</b>	<p>The final Inspections and tests shall be conducted at: <b>the points of delivery which is:</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bureti Technical Training Institute – Kericho County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Karen Technical Training Institute for The Deaf – Nairobi County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Machakos Technical Training Institute for The Blind – Machakos County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to St. Joseph’s Technical Training Institute for The Deaf, Nyang’oma – Siaya County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bumbe Technical Training Institute – Busia County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment and Assistive Devises to Sikri Technical Training Institute for The Blind and Deaf – Homabay County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality And Tourism And Building And Civil Engineering Training Equipment To Siala Technical Training Institute – Migori County</b></p>
<b>GCC 27.1</b>	The liquidated damage shall be: <b>To be determined at the stage of the contracts.</b>
<b>GCC 27.1</b>	The maximum amount of liquidated damages shall be: <b>To be determined at the stage of contract.</b>
<b>GCC 28.3</b>	<p>The period of validity of the Warranty shall be: <b>24 months from the date of completion of the contract.</b></p> <p>For purposes of the Warranty, the place(s) of final destination(s) shall be:</p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bureti Technical Training Institute – Kericho County</b></p>

	<p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Karen Technical Training Institute for The Deaf – Nairobi County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Machakos Technical Training Institute for The Blind – Machakos County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to St. Joseph’s Technical Training Institute for The Deaf, Nyang’oma – Siaya County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment to Bumbe Technical Training Institute – Busia County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality and Tourism Training Equipment and Assistive Devises to Sikri Technical Training Institute for The Blind and Deaf – Homabay County</b></p> <p><b>Hospitality And Tourism And Building And Civil Engineering Training Equipment To Siala Technical Training Institute – Migori County</b></p>
<p><b>GCC 28.5, GCC 28.6</b></p>	<p>The period for repair or replacement shall be: <b>Thirty (30) days.</b></p>

## Attachment: Price Adjustment Formula

If in accordance with GCC 15.1, prices shall be adjustable, the following method shall be used to calculate the price adjustment:

- 15.1 Prices payable to the Supplier, as stated in the Contract, shall be subject to adjustment during performance of the Contract to reflect changes in the cost of labor and material components in accordance with the formula:

$$P_1 = P_0 \left[ a + \frac{bL_1}{L_0} + \frac{cM_1}{M_0} \right] - P_0$$

$$a+b+c = 1$$

in which:

- $P_1$  = adjustment amount.
- $P_0$  = Contract Price (base price).
- $a$  = fixed element representing profits and overheads included in the Contract Price and generally in the range of five (5) to fifteen (15) percent.
- $b$  = estimated percentage of labor component in the Contract Price.
- $c$  = estimated percentage of material component in the Contract Price.
- $L_0, L_1$  = \*labor indices applicable to the appropriate industry in the country of origin on the base date and date for adjustment, respectively.
- $M_0, M_1$  = \*material indices for the major raw material on the base date and date for adjustment, respectively, in the country of origin.

The Bidder shall indicate the source of the indices, and the source of exchange rate (if applicable) and the base date indices in its Bid.

The coefficients  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$  as specified by the Purchaser are as follows:

$a = [insert\ value\ of\ coefficient]$

$b = [insert\ value\ of\ coefficient]$

$c = [insert\ value\ of\ coefficient]$

Base date = thirty (30) days prior to the deadline for submission of the Bids.

Date of adjustment =  $[insert\ number\ of\ weeks]$  weeks prior to date of shipment (representing the mid-point of the period of manufacture).

The above price adjustment formula shall be invoked by either party subject to the following further conditions:

- (a) No price adjustment shall be allowed beyond the original delivery dates. As a rule, no price adjustment shall be allowed for periods of delay for which the Supplier is entirely responsible. The Purchaser will, however, be entitled to any decrease in the prices of the Goods and Services subject to adjustment.
- (b) If the currency in which the Contract Price  $P_0$  is expressed is different from the currency of origin of the labor and material indices, a correction factor will be applied to avoid incorrect adjustments of the Contract Price. The correction factor shall be:  $Z_0 / Z_1$ , where,
- $Z_0$  = the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price  $P_0$  on the Base date, and
- $Z_1$  = the number of units of currency of the origin of the indices which equal to one unit of the currency of the Contract Price  $P_0$  on the Date of Adjustment.
- (c) No price adjustment shall be payable on the portion of the Contract Price paid to the Supplier as advance payment.

## Section X - Contract Forms

### Table of Forms

Notification of Intention to Award 486  
Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form 490  
Letter of Acceptance 493  
Contract Agreement 493  
Performance Security 495  
Option 2: Performance Bond 498  
Advance Payment Security 500

## Notification of Intention to Award

**[Send this Notification to the Bidder's Authorized Representative named in the Bidder Information Form]**

For the attention of Bidder's Authorized Representative

Name: *[insert Authorized Representative's name]*

Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's Address]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]*

Email Address: *[insert Authorized Representative's email address]*

**DATE OF TRANSMISSION:** This Notification is sent by: *[email/fax]* on *[date]* (local time)

## Notification of Intention to Award

**Purchaser:** *[insert the name of the Purchaser]*

**Project:** *[insert name of project]*

**Contract title:** *[insert the name of the contract]*

**Country:** *[insert country where IFB is issued]*

**Loan No. /Credit No. / Grant No.:** *[insert reference number for loan/credit/grant]*

**OCBI / LCB No:** *[insert OCBI reference number from Procurement Plan]*

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period you may:

- a) request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your Bid, and/or
- b) submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

### 1. The successful Bidder

<b>Name:</b>	<i>[insert name of successful Bidder]</i>
<b>Address:</b>	<i>[insert address of the successful Bidder]</i>
<b>Contract price:</b>	<i>[insert contract price of the successful Bid]</i>

## 2. Other Bidders

Name of Bidder	Bid price	Evaluated Bid price (if applicable)
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]
[insert name]	[insert Bid price]	[insert evaluated price]

## 3. Reason/s why your Bid was unsuccessful

**[INSTRUCTIONS: State the reason/s why this Bidder's Bid was unsuccessful. Do NOT include: (a) a point by point comparison with another Bidder's Bid or (b) information that is marked confidential by the Bidder in its Bid.]**

## 4. How to request a debriefing

**DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).**

You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Bid. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (3) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:

**Attention:** [insert full name of person, if applicable]

**Title/position:** [insert title/position]

**Agency:** [insert name of Purchaser]

**Email address:** [insert email address]

**Fax number:** *[insert fax number]* **delete if not used**

If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Business Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (5) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (5) Business Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.

The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.

If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Business Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

## 5. How to make a complaint

**Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, *[insert date]* (local time).**

Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Bidder, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:

**Attention:** *[insert full name of person, if applicable]*

**Title/position:** *[insert title/position]*

**Agency:** *[insert name of Purchaser]*

**Email address:** *[insert email address]*

**Fax number:** *[insert fax number]* **delete if not used**

At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.

Further information:

For more information see the Bank's Procurement Framework

In summary, there are four essential requirements:

1. You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Bidder who submitted a Bid in this bidding process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.

2. The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
3. You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
4. You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required by the Procurement Framework.

## 6. Standstill Period

**DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).**

The Standstill Period lasts ten (10) Business Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.

The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in Section 4 above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us.

On behalf of the Purchaser:

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Title/position:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email:** \_\_\_\_\_

## Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form

*INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM*

*This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful Bidder. In case of joint venture, the Bidder must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.*

*For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Bidder is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the Bidder by meeting one or more of the following conditions:*

*directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares  
directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights  
directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board  
of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder*

**OCBI / LCB No.:** [insert number of bidding process.]

**Invitation for Bid No.:** [insert identification]

**To:** [insert complete name of Purchaser]

In response to your request in the Letter of Acceptance dated [insert date of letter of Acceptance] to furnish additional information on beneficial ownership: [select one option as applicable and delete the options that are not applicable]

(i) we hereby provide the following beneficial ownership information.

### Details of beneficial ownership

Identity of Beneficial Owner	Directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly holding 25 % or more of the Voting Rights (Yes / No)	Directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent

			governing body of the Bidder (Yes / No)
<i>[include full name (last, middle, first), nationality, country of residence]</i>			

**OR**

(ii) We declare that there is no Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions:

- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
- directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder

**OR**

(iii) We declare that we are unable to identify any Beneficial Owner meeting one or more of the following conditions. *[If this option is selected, the Bidder shall provide explanation on why it is unable to identify any Beneficial Owner]*

- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the shares
- directly or indirectly holding 25% or more of the voting rights
- directly or indirectly having the right to appoint a majority of the board of directors or equivalent governing body of the Bidder]"

**Name of the Bidder:** *\*[insert complete name of the Bidder]*

**Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder:**  
*\*\*[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]*

**Title of the person signing the Bid:** *[insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]*

**Signature of the person named above:** *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]* \_\_\_\_\_

**Date signed** *[insert date of signing]* **day of** *[insert month]*, *[insert year]*

\* In the case of the Bid submitted by a Joint Venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder. In the event that the Bidder is a joint venture, each reference to "Bidder" in the

Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form (including this Introduction thereto) shall be read to refer to the joint venture member.

- \*\* Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder. The power of attorney shall be attached with the Bid Schedules.

# Letter of Acceptance

*[use letterhead paper of the Purchaser]*

*[date]*

To: *[name and address of the Supplier]*

Subject: **Notification of Award Contract No.** . . . . .

This is to notify you that your Bid dated ***[insert date]*** for execution of the ***[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the SCC]*** for the Accepted Contract Amount of ***[insert amount in numbers and words and name of currency]***, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish (i) the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose one of the Performance Security Forms and (ii) the additional information on beneficial ownership in accordance with BDS ITB 45.1 within eight (8) Business days using the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form, included in Section X, - Contract Forms, of the Bidding Document.

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title of Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

**Attachment: Contract Agreement**

## Contract Agreement

*[The successful Bidder shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]*

THIS AGREEMENT made the *[insert: **number**]* day of *[insert: **month**]*, *[insert: **year**]*.

BETWEEN

- (1) *[insert complete name of Purchaser]*, a *[insert description of type of legal entity, for example, an agency of the Ministry of .... of the Government of {insert name of Country of Purchaser}, or corporation incorporated under the laws of {insert name of Country of Purchaser}]* and having its principal place of business at *[insert address of Purchaser]* (hereinafter called "the Purchaser"), of the one part, and
- (2) *[insert name of Supplier]*, a corporation incorporated under the laws of *[insert: country of Supplier]* and having its principal place of business at *[insert: address of Supplier]* (hereinafter called "the Supplier"), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Purchaser invited Bids for certain Goods and ancillary services, viz., *[insert brief description of Goods and Services]* and has accepted a Bid by the Supplier for the supply of those Goods and Services

The Purchaser and the Supplier agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other contract documents.
  - (a) the Letter of Acceptance
  - (b) the Letter of Bid
  - (c) the Addenda Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ (if any)
  - (d) Special Conditions of Contract
  - (e) General Conditions of Contract
  - (f) the Specification (including Schedule of Requirements and Technical Specifications)
  - (g) the drawings

- (h) the completed Schedules (including Price Schedules)
  - (i) any other document listed in GCC as forming part of the Contract
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Purchaser to the Supplier as specified in this Agreement, the Supplier hereby covenants with the Purchaser to provide the Goods and Services and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
  4. The Purchaser hereby covenants to pay the Supplier in consideration of the provision of the Goods and Services and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of *[insert the name of the Contract governing law country]* on the day, month and year indicated above.

For and on behalf of the Purchaser

Signed: *[insert signature]* \_\_\_\_\_  
in the capacity of *[insert title or other appropriate designation]*  
In the presence of *[insert identification of official witness]*

For and on behalf of the Supplier

Signed: *[insert signature of authorized representative(s) of the Supplier]* \_\_\_\_\_  
in the capacity of *[insert title or other appropriate designation]*  
in the presence of *[insert identification of official witness]*

## Performance Security

### Option 1: (Bank Guarantee)

*[The bank, as requested by the successful Bidder, shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]*

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

**Beneficiary:** *[insert name and Address of Purchaser]*

**Date:** *[Insert date of issue]*

**PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.:** *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

**Guarantor:** *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that \_ *[insert name of Supplier, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. *[insert reference number of the contract]* dated *[insert date]* with the Beneficiary, for the supply of \_ *[insert name of contract and brief description of Goods and related Services]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant to issue this guarantee, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]* (\_\_\_\_\_) *[insert amount in words]*,<sup>191</sup> such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This guarantee shall expire, no later than the .... Day of ....., 2...<sup>202</sup>, and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office indicated above on or before that date.

---

<sup>191</sup> The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, and denominated either in the currency (ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

<sup>202</sup> Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 18.4. The Purchaser should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Purchaser would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Purchaser might consider adding the

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

---

*[signature(s)]*

***Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.***

---

following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

## Option 2: Performance Bond

By this Bond *[insert name of Principal]* as Principal (hereinafter called "the Supplier") and *[insert name of Surety]* as Surety (hereinafter called "the Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto *[insert name of Purchaser]* as Obligee (hereinafter called "the Purchaser") in the amount of *[insert amount in words and figures]* specified as the penal sum of this Bond, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Supplier and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Supplier has entered into a written Agreement with the Purchaser dated the day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_, for *[name of contract and brief description of Goods and related Services]* in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference made part hereof and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Supplier shall promptly and faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Supplier shall be, and declared by the Purchaser to be, in default under the Contract, the Purchaser having performed the Purchaser's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly:

- (1) complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions;  
or
- (2) obtain a Bid or Bids from qualified Bidders for submission to the Purchaser for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Purchaser and the Surety of the lowest responsive Bidder, arrange for a Contract between such Bidder and Purchaser and make available as supply progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the specified penal sum set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "Balance of the Contract Price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Purchaser to Supplier under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Purchaser to the Supplier; or

- (3) pay the Purchaser the amount required by Purchaser to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the specified penal sum of this Bond.

The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penal sum of this Bond.

Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of completion of the contract.

No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Purchaser named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Purchaser.

In testimony whereof, the Supplier has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his legal representative, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_.

SIGNED ON \_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ in the capacity of \_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED ON \_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ in the capacity of \_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of \_\_\_\_\_

# Advance Payment Security

## Demand Guarantee

*[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]*

**Beneficiary:** *[Insert name and Address of Purchaser]*

**Date:** *[Insert date of issue]*

**ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.:** *[Insert guarantee reference number]*

**Guarantor:** *[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]*

We have been informed that *[insert name of Supplier, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture]* (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. *[insert reference number of the contract]* dated *[insert date]* with the Beneficiary, for the execution of *[insert name of contract and brief description of Goods and related Services]* (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum *[insert amount in figures]* ( ) *[insert amount in words]* is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant to issue this guarantee, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of *[insert amount in figures]* (\_\_\_) *[insert amount in words]*<sup>211</sup> upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (d) has used the advance payment for purposes other than toward delivery of Goods; or
- (e) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

---

<sup>211</sup> The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Purchaser.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Applicant on its account number *[insert number]* at *[insert name and address of Applicant's bank]*.

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, has been certified for payment, or on the *[insert day]* day of *[insert month]*, 2 *[insert year]*, whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No.758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

---

*[signature(s)]*